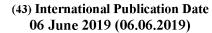
(19) World Intellectual Property Organization

International Bureau







(10) International Publication Number WO 2019/104441 A1

(51) International Patent Classification:

 A61M 11/00 (2006.01)
 A61M 15/00 (2006.01)

 A24F 47/00 (2006.01)
 A61M 15/06 (2006.01)

(21) International Application Number:

PCT/CA2018/051532

(22) International Filing Date:

30 November 2018 (30.11.2018)

(25) Filing Language: English

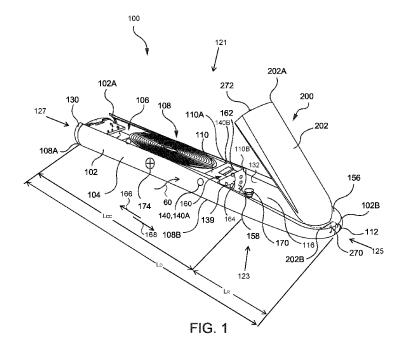
(26) Publication Language: English

(30) Priority Data:

62/593,906 02 December 2017 (02,12,2017) US

- (72) Inventor; and
- (71) Applicant: TRZECIESKI, Michael Alexander [CA/CA]; 365 Markham Street, Toronto, Ontario M6G 2K8 (CA).
- (74) Agent: BERESKIN & PARR LLP / S.E.N.C.R.L.; Scotia Plaza, 40 King Street West, 40th Floor, Toronto, Ontario M5H 3Y2 (CA).
- (81) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of national protection available): AE, AG, AL, AM, AO, AT, AU, AZ, BA, BB, BG, BH, BN, BR, BW, BY, BZ, CA, CH, CL, CN, CO, CR, CU, CZ, DE, DJ, DK, DM, DO, DZ, EC, EE, EG, ES, FI, GB, GD, GE, GH, GM, GT, HN, HR, HU, ID, IL, IN, IR, IS, JO, JP, KE, KG, KH, KN, KP, KR, KW, KZ, LA, LC, LK, LR, LS, LU, LY, MA, MD, ME, MG, MK, MN, MW, MX, MY, MZ, NA, NG, NI, NO, NZ, OM, PA, PE, PG, PH, PL, PT, QA, RO, RS, RU, RW, SA, SC, SD, SE, SG, SK, SL, SM, ST, SV, SY, TH, TJ, TM, TN, TR, TT, TZ, UA, UG, US, UZ, VC, VN, ZA, ZM, ZW.
- (84) Designated States (unless otherwise indicated, for every kind of regional protection available): ARIPO (BW, GH, GM, KE, LR, LS, MW, MZ, NA, RW, SD, SL, ST, SZ, TZ, UG, ZM, ZW), Eurasian (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, RU, TJ, TM), European (AL, AT, BE, BG, CH, CY, CZ, DE, DK, EE, ES, FI, FR, GB, GR, HR, HU, IE, IS, IT, LT, LU, LV, MC, MK, MT, NL, NO, PL, PT, RO, RS, SE, SI, SK, SM, TR), OAPI (BF, BJ, CF, CG, CI, CM, GA, GN, GQ, GW, KM, ML, MR, NE, SN, TD, TG).

(54) Title: VAPORIZER DEVICE WITH REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE AND APPARATUS AND METHOD FOR FILLING RE-MOVABLE CARTRIDGE



(57) **Abstract:** A vaporization device allow users to consume removable cartridges filled with vaporizable material. The vaporizer devices defines a receptacle shaped to receive a cartridge in a snug and compact nesting arrangement. The vaporizer device ensures that the installed cartridges are secured and provide a sealed fluid path. The cartridges have wider fluid conduits facilitating user inhalation. The cartridges also facilitate manufacturing by providing a larger area within which to insert the vaporizable material.

Published:

- with international search report (Art. 21(3))
 before the expiration of the time limit for before the expiration of the time limit for amending the claims and to be republished in the event of receipt of amendments (Rule 48.2(h))
- in black and white; the international application as filed contained color or greyscale and is available for download from PATENTSCOPE

VAPORIZER DEVICE WITH REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE AND APPARATUS AND METHOD FOR FILLING REMOVABLE CARTRIDGE

CROSS-REFERENCE TO RELATED APPLICATIONS

5 [0001] This application claims the benefit of U.S. Provisional Application No. 62/593,906, filed December 2, 2017, the entirety of which is incorporated herein by reference.

FIELD OF THE INVENTION

[0002] This application relates generally to vaporization of phyto materials, and more specifically to cartridges usable with vaporizer devices, vaporizer devices using removable cartridges and apparatuses and methods for filling cartridges usable with vaporizer devices.

INTRODUCTION

15

20

25

30

[0003] The following is intended to introduce the reader to the detailed description that follows and not to define or limit the claimed subject matter.

[0004] Phyto materials extracts are used for various therapeutic and health applications. For instance, cannabis extracts are used to treat a variety of medical conditions, such as glaucoma, epilepsy, dementia, multiple sclerosis, gastrointestinal disorders and many others. Cannabis extracts have also been used for the general management of pain.

[0005] While interest in the therapeutic uses of cannabis is growing, there are a number of challenges associated with its safe and effective use. Challenges include establishing dosing regimens, standardizing the potency and efficacy of cannabis products, and monitoring the use of cannabis by individual patients. These challenges also relate to the various forms in which cannabis can be delivered (e.g. ingestion, smoking, vaporizing). While vaporization of phyto materials avoids some of the deleterious side effects of smoking, there is often still uncertainty in the dose provided by vaporization due to variability in factors such as vaporization temperature, duration and flow volume.

[0006] Additionally, the phyto material products themselves (e.g. loose leaf phyto material, extracts etc.) may vary in potency from batch to batch, resulting in different experiences for the patient when consuming different batches of even the same phyto material product. Furthermore, the type or potency of phyto material product that a user consumes may vary over time, as their therapeutic needs change.

SUMMARY

5

10

15

20

25

30

[0007] The following introduction is provided to introduce the reader to the more detailed description to follow and not to limit or define any claimed or as yet unclaimed invention. One or more inventions may reside in any combination or sub-combination of the elements or process steps disclosed in any part of this document including its claims and figures.

[0008] In accordance with one aspect of this disclosure, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a vaporization device that allow users to consume removable cartridges filled with phyto material products is provided. The vaporizer devices may facilitate the consumption of varying types and/or potencies of phyto material products through the same vaporizer device. The vaporizer devices can provide a compact nesting arrangement for cartridges that enables the cartridges to be easily installed and removed. The vaporizer devices can also ensure that, once installed, the cartridges are secured and can provide a sealed fluid path through the device.

[0009] In accordance with this broad aspect, there is provided a vaporizer device comprising: a vaporizer body comprising: an elongated base extending from a first end to a second end, the elongated base including a pair of opposed sidewalls extending between the first end and the second end and a second end wall at the second end; a mouthpiece formed at the second end of the base, the mouthpiece comprising an inhalation aperture through the second end wall; an air intake manifold mounted to the base, the air intake manifold having a first manifold end and a second manifold end, the air intake manifold end and the second manifold end, the ambient air input port being exposed to an external environment; a cartridge receptacle formed within the

elongated base, wherein the cartridge receptacle is defined between the sidewalls, the second end wall and the second end of the air intake manifold; and a cartridge removably mountable in the cartridge receptacle, the cartridge comprising: a cartridge housing extending from a first cartridge end to a second cartridge end; an elongated storage compartment, the storage compartment being configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an inner storage volume wherein the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume, wherein the inner storage volume is enclosed by the cartridge housing; a heating assembly disposed at the first cartridge end, the heating assembly comprising a heating element and a wicking element, wherein the heating element thermally coupled to the wicking element, and wherein the wicking element is in fluid communication with the inner storage volume; and a fluid conduit extending through the cartridge housing, the fluid conduit having a fluid conduit inlet at the first cartridge end and a fluid conduit outlet at the second cartridge end, wherein the fluid conduit is in fluid communication with the wicking element; wherein when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle, the fluid conduit inlet is fluidly connected to the air intake manifold and the fluid conduit outlet is fluidly connected to the mouthpiece, and a fluid flow passage is defined between the ambient air input port and the inhalation aperture, the fluid flow passage passing through the heating assembly whereby vaporized material is inhalable through the inhalation aperture.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[0010] In some embodiments, the fluid conduit outlet protrudes beyond the second cartridge end and is received by the mouthpiece when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle.

[0011] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts disposed at the first cartridge end; the device body includes a plurality of device electrical contacts disposed at the second end of the air intake manifold, the plurality of device electrical contacts engaging the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle.

[0012] In some embodiments, the device includes a cartridge lock unit, the cartridge lock unit configured to secure the cartridge in a mounted position

within the cartridge receptacle, the cartridge lock unit being adjustable between a locked position and an unlocked position, where when the cartridge is mounted in the cartridge receptacle and the cartridge lock unit is in the locked position, the cartridge lock unit retains the cartridge in the cartridge receptacle and prevents removal of the cartridge, and when the cartridge is positioned in the cartridge receptacle and the cartridge lock unit is in the unlocked position, the cartridge unit is removable from the cartridge receptacle.

5

10

20

30

[0013] In some embodiments, the device includes an ejection actuator positioned within the base underlying the cartridge receptacle, the ejection actuator adjustable between an extended position in which the ejection actuator extends into the cartridge receptacle and a retracted position in which the actuator is retracted within the base. The ejection actuator can be biased to the extended position.

[0014] In some embodiments, the inner storage volume at least partially surrounds the fluid conduit.

[0015] In some embodiments, an outer surface of the elongated storage compartment is externally exposed when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle.

[0016] In some embodiments, the elongated storage compartment includes a viewing region overlying at least a portion of the inner storage volume, the viewing region positioned on a portion of the exposed outer surface of the elongated storage compartment, where the viewing region is at least partially transparent such that vaporizable liquid positioned in the storage compartment is visible through the viewing region.

25 [0017] In some embodiments, the device body includes a plurality of display indicators proximate the first end of the base, the plurality of display indicators including a plurality of light emitting diodes.

[0018] In some embodiments, the vaporizer body includes: at least one energy storage member mounted to base; and a recharging port proximate the first end of the base.

[0019] In some embodiments, the center of gravity of the vaporizer device is closer to the first end of base than to the second end of the base.

[0020] In some embodiments, the vaporizer body has an elliptical cross section.

[0021] In some embodiments, the vaporizer body is tapered from the first end to the second end, such that a first surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the first end is greater than a second surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the second end.

[0022] In some embodiments, the base is formed using a metal material.

[0023] In some embodiments, the base has a unitary construction.

5

15

20

25

30

[0024] In some embodiments, the base defines a recess, the recess extending from the first end of the device body to the second end of the device body.

[0025] In some embodiments, the recess includes a plurality of recess sections, the plurality of recess sections including a first recess section and a second recess section, the first section extending from the first end of the base towards the second end of the base, and the second section defining the cartridge receptacle; and at least one of an energy storage member and a control circuit are mounted within the first recess section.

[0026] In some embodiments, the air intake manifold is mounted within a third recess section that is between the first recess section and the second recess section.

[0027] In some embodiments, the vaporizer body includes a body cover that is securable to the base, where the body cover overlies the first recess section.

[0028] In some embodiments, the body cover is formed using a non-conductive material.

[0029] In some embodiments, the vaporizer device includes a control circuit assembly that includes the control circuit mounted to a support assembly, the support assembly including a support member that extends through the first recess section to the first end of the base, where the support assembly includes a rubberized end cover member that frictionally engages the

base and the body cover at the first end of the base and defines a first end of the vaporizer body at the first end of the base.

[0030] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts disposed at a first cartridge end; the vaporizer body includes a plurality of device electrical contacts disposed at the second manifold end, the plurality of device electrical contacts engaging the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts when the cartridge is secured within the cartridge receptacle; and the vaporizer body includes a control circuit assembly having a wireless communication module and at least one energy storage member, and the control circuit assembly is electrically connected to the plurality of device electrical contacts.

5

10

25

30

[0031] In some embodiments, a flow sensor is disposed within the air intake manifold, the flow sensor operable to detect a mass of air entering the ambient air input port.

15 [0032] In some embodiments, the fluid flow sensor includes a mass airflow sensor.

[0033] In some embodiments, the fluid flow sensor includes a volumetric airflow sensor.

[0034] In some embodiments, the volumetric airflow sensor includes a microphone.

[0035] In some embodiments, a puff sensor is disposed within the air intake manifold, the puff sensor operable to detect air entering the ambient air input port.

[0036] In some embodiments, the device body includes a plurality of device electrical contacts disposed at the second end of the air intake manifold; the cartridge includes a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts disposed at the first cartridge end; and the elongated storage compartment includes at least one registration feature, the registration feature permitting the cartridge to engage the cartridge receptacle with the fluid conduit fluidly connected to the air intake manifold at the first cartridge end and the fluid conduit fluidly connected to the mouthpiece at the second cartridge end and with the plurality of device electrical contacts engaging the plurality of cartridge electrical

contacts, and preventing the cartridge from being secured within the cartridge receptacle in any other orientation.

[0037] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a filling aperture defined in the cartridge housing extending into the inner storage volume, the filling aperture configured to allow the vaporizable material to be deposited into the inner storage volume; and the filling aperture is sealable by heating the filling aperture to a melting temperature to seal the inner storage volume with the vaporizable material deposited therein.

5

10

20

25

[0038] In some embodiments, the vaporizer body includes an activation lock, the activation lock being adjustable between an activated state and a deactivated state, in the deactivated state the activation lock prevents the heating assembly from being energized, and in the activated state the activation lock enables energizing of the heating assembly, and the activation lock is set to the deactivated state by default.

15 [0039] In some embodiments, the vaporizer body includes an activation lock input, the activation lock input being usable to adjust the activation lock between the activated state and the deactivated state.

[0040] In some embodiments, when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle, the cartridge housing is fluidically sealed from the external environment apart from the ambient air input port and the inhalation aperture.

[0041] In accordance with another aspect of this disclosure, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a cartridge encloses a fluid conduit and has a storage compartment for a vaporizable phyto material. The fluid conduit can extend throughout the length of the cartridge defining a substantially linear flow passage. This may facilitate the flow of air and vapor through the cartridge and make it easier for a user to inhale vapor from a vaporization device using the cartridge. The storage compartment can be arranged to surround the fluid conduit. This may also allow the cartridge to provide an increased storage volume for vaporizable material.

30 [0042] The heating element assembly can also be positioned concentrically with both the storage compartment and the fluid conduit, in between the storage compartment and fluid conduit. This may allow the heating

element assembly to provide an increased surface area for vaporizing the material from the storage compartment. This may also allow the device to include additional apertures between the storage compartment and heating assembly.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[0043] In accordance with this broad aspect, there is provided a cartridge usable with a vaporizer device that includes a mouthpiece having an inhalation aperture, the cartridge comprising: a cartridge housing extending from a first end of the cartridge to a second end of the cartridge; an elongated storage compartment, the storage compartment being configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an inner storage volume wherein the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume, wherein the inner storage volume is enclosed by the cartridge housing; a heating assembly disposed at the first end of the storage compartment, the heating assembly comprising a heating element, a wicking element, and a storage interface member, wherein the heating element is in thermal contact with the wicking element, wherein the storage interface member surrounds the wicking element, and the storage interface member includes a plurality of circumferentially spaced fluid apertures fluidly connecting the wicking element to the inner storage volume; and a fluid conduit extending through the housing from a conduit inlet at the first end to a conduit outlet at the second end, wherein the fluid conduit is fluidly connected to the wicking element, the fluid conduit passes through the heating assembly; wherein the storage compartment, heating assembly and fluid conduit are concentrically disposed; wherein the storage compartment surrounds the heating assembly and the fluid conduit; and wherein the fluid conduit extends along the entire length of the elongated storage compartment.

In some embodiments, the elongated storage compartment has a first storage section and a second storage section, the second storage section surrounds the fluid conduit proximate the second end of the cartridge, and the first storage section surrounding the heating assembly and the fluid conduit; the inner storage volume in the first storage section has a first section inner radius; the inner storage volume in the second storage section has a second section

inner radius; and the second section inner radius is less than the first section inner radius.

[0045] In some embodiments, the housing has a first housing section and a second housing section; the first housing section extends from the first end of the cartridge towards the second end, and the second housing section extends from the first housing section to the second end of the cartridge; a non-transitory computer readable memory and a plurality of electrical contacts are disposed within the first housing section; and the heating element and storage compartment are entirely contained within the second housing section.

5

20

25

30

10 [0046] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device.

[0047] In some embodiments, the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts are flush with the housing at the first end of the cartridge.

[0048] In some embodiments, the housing has an elliptical cross section.

[0049] In some embodiments, the housing has planar side sections that extend perpendicular to the major axis of the elliptical cross-section.

[0050] In some embodiments, the housing is tapered from the first end to the second end, such that a first surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the first end is greater than a second surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the second end.

In some embodiments, the fluid conduit includes a first conduit section, a second conduit section, and a third conduit section, wherein the second conduit section is downstream from the first conduit section and upstream from the third conduit section; the first conduit section extends from the first end of the housing to an upstream end of the heating assembly; the second conduit section extends from the upstream end of the heating assembly to a downstream end of the heating assembly through the heating assembly, and the second conduit section is fluidly connected to the wicking element; the third conduit section extends from the downstream end of the heating assembly to the second end of the housing.

[0052] In some embodiments, the housing includes at least one mounting member that is engageable with corresponding mounting components of the vaporizer device; and the at least one mounting member is asymmetric whereby the housing is engageable with the corresponding mounting components in only one orientation.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[0053] In accordance with another aspect of this disclosure, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a cartridge encloses a fluid conduit and has a storage compartment for a vaporizable phyto material. The cartridge can include a viewing region formed in the cartridge housing that allows the interior of the storage compartment to be visible through the housing, even when the cartridge is installed for user. This may allow a user to easily assess the remaining quantity of vaporizable material in the storage compartment. The fluid conduit may also be visible from the exterior of the cartridge. A user can use the viewing region to assess the state of the fluid conduit while the cartridge is installed.

[0054] In accordance with this broad aspect, there is provided a cartridge usable with a vaporizer device that includes a mouthpiece having an inhalation aperture, the cartridge comprising: a housing extending from a first end of the cartridge to a second end of the cartridge; an elongated storage compartment, the storage compartment being configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an inner storage volume wherein the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume, wherein the inner storage volume is enclosed by the cartridge housing, wherein the cartridge housing includes a viewing region overlying at least a portion of the inner storage volume and the viewing region is at least partially transparent to enable the vaporizable material to be visible through the viewing region; a heating assembly disposed at the first end of the cartridge, the heating assembly comprising a heating element and a wicking element, wherein the heating element is in thermal contact with the wicking element, and wherein the wicking element is fluidly connected to the inner storage volume; and a fluid conduit extending through the housing from a conduit inlet at the first end to a conduit outlet at the second end, wherein the fluid conduit is fluidly connected to the wicking element; wherein the storage compartment surrounds the fluid conduit.

[0055] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device; and a temperature sensor in thermal communication with the heating element; where the temperature sensor is electrically coupled with the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts, and the temperature sensor is configured to output a temperature signal indicative of a temperature of the heating element.

5

10

15

20

[0056] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device; and a non-transitory computer readable memory having stored thereon a unique cartridge identifier for uniquely identifying the cartridge, where the memory is electrically coupled with the first plurality of electrical contacts.

[0057] In some embodiments, the cartridge housing has an elliptical cross section.

[0058] In some embodiments, the cartridge housing has planar side sections that extend perpendicular to the major axis of the elliptical cross-section.

[0059] In some embodiments, the cartridge housing is tapered from the first end to the section end, such that a first surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the first end is greater than a second surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the second end.

25 [0060] In some embodiments, the fluid conduit includes a first conduit section, a second conduit section, and a third conduit section, where the second conduit section is downstream from the first conduit section and upstream from the third conduit section; the first conduit section extends from the first end of the housing to an upstream end of the heating assembly; the second conduit section extends from the upstream end of the heating assembly to a downstream end of the heating assembly through the heating assembly, and the second conduit section is fluidly connected to the wicking element; and the

third conduit section extends from the downstream end of the heating assembly to the second end of the housing.

[0061] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a filling aperture that extends through the cartridge housing and into the inner storage volume, the filling aperture configured to allow the vaporizable material to be deposited into the inner storage volume; where the filling aperture is sealable by heating the filling aperture to a melting temperature to seal the inner storage volume with the vaporizable material deposited therein.

5

10

15

25

30

[0062] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device; and a cartridge control unit electrically coupled with the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts.

[0063] In some embodiments, the heating assembly includes a storage volume interface member that engages an inner surface of the enclosed storage compartment; the storage volume interface member surrounds the wicking element; and the storage volume interface member includes a plurality of fluid apertures fluidly connecting the wicking element to the inner storage volume.

20 [0064] In some embodiments, the fluid apertures are circumferentially spaced around the storage volume interface member at regular intervals.

[0065] In some embodiments, the heating element has a ceramic outer layer having an annular cross-section with an inner heating element surface and an outer heating element surface; the heating element includes a resistive heating wire secured within the ceramic outer layer; the wicking element is wrapped around the outer heating element surface; and the inner heating element surface defines a portion of the fluid conduit.

[0066] In some embodiments, the viewing region is on a first outer surface of the storage compartment; and the storage compartment also includes an opaque region aligned with the viewing region.

[0067] In some embodiments, the fluid conduit is positioned between the viewing region and the opaque region, and the fluid conduit is at least partially visible through the viewing region.

[0068] In some embodiments, an interior surface of the opaque region includes a cartridge identification label.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[0069] In some embodiments, the opaque region is provided on an inner surface of the storage compartment.

[0070] In some embodiments, the cartridge housing includes at least one mounting member that is engageable with corresponding mounting components of the vaporizer device; and the at least one mounting member is asymmetric such that the housing is engageable with the corresponding mounting components in only one orientation.

[0071] In some embodiments, the fluid conduit protrudes beyond the second end of the housing, and the protruding section of the fluid conduit is configured to engage with the mouthpiece.

[0072] In accordance with another aspect of this disclosure, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a phyto material cartridge has a lid formed separately from the base. The lid and base can be sealed after being filled, which can simplify the process of filing the storage compartment. In some cases, the lid and base may using mating mechanical securing members to secure the lid to the base. This may allow the lid to be removed and the cartridge to be refilled.

[0073] In accordance with this broad aspect, there is provided a cartridge usable with a vaporizer device that includes a mouthpiece having an inhalation aperture, the cartridge comprising: a cartridge body extending from a first end of the cartridge to a second end of the cartridge, the cartridge body having a cartridge base and a cartridge cover; an elongated storage compartment that is configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment including a compartment base and storage compartment sidewalls, the storage compartment sidewalls being defined by the cartridge base, the storage compartment sidewalls extending around the compartment base and the storage compartment sidewalls extending from the compartment base to an

upper sidewall perimeter; a heating assembly disposed at the first end of the cartridge, the heating assembly comprising a heating element and a wicking element, wherein the heating element is in thermal contact with the wicking element, and wherein the wicking element is fluidly connected to the inner storage volume; and a fluid conduit extending through the housing from the first end to the second end, wherein the fluid conduit is fluidly connected to the wicking element; wherein the cartridge base and the cartridge cover are formed separately; and the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base with the cartridge cover engaging the storage compartment sidewalls throughout the upper sidewall perimeter to define an enclosed inner storage volume that is fluidly sealed along the upper sidewall perimeter, and the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume;

5

10

15

20

25

30

[0074] In some embodiments, the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base at a plurality of securing locations around an outer periphery of the cartridge cover.

[0075] In some embodiments, the cartridge cover includes a plurality of cover engagement members and the cartridge base includes a corresponding plurality of base engagement members; and the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base, with the cartridge cover enclosing the inner storage volume, by engaging the cover engagement members with the corresponding base engagement members.

[0076] In some embodiments, the plurality of cover engagement members comprise snap fittings.

[0077] In some embodiments, the cartridge cover has a cover body that defines a top outer surface of the cartridge, the top surface facing in a first direction away from the inner storage volume; the plurality of cover engagement members project from the cover body in a second direction, the second direction being opposite to the first direction; and the plurality of base engagement members are provided on opposing lateral sides of the cartridge base.

[0078] In some embodiments, each cover engagement member comprises a first member section and a second member section, the first

member section extending in the second direction from the cover body to a distal member end, and the second member section extends laterally inward of the first member section at the distal member end; and each base engagement member comprises a recess shaped to receive the second member section of the corresponding cover engagement member, and to retain the cover engagement member in the recess when the cartridge cover is mounted to the cartridge base.

5

10

15

20

25

[0079] In some embodiments, each cover engagement member is a resilient engagement member; and when the cartridge cover is lowered onto the cartridge base, the resilient engagement member automatically engages the corresponding base engagement member with the second member section inserted into the corresponding recess.

[0080] In some embodiments, the cartridge cover includes a viewing region overlying at least a portion of the inner storage volume and the viewing region is at least partially transparent to enable the vaporizable material to be visible through the viewing region.

[0081] In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a compressible seal member extending along the upper sidewall perimeter between the cartridge cover and the cartridge base, where when the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base, the seal member is compressed and defines the seal between the cartridge cover and the cartridge base.

[0082] In some embodiments, the compartment base is in thermal contact with the fluid conduit.

[0083] In some embodiments, the fluid conduit is in contact with the compartment base throughout the majority of the elongated storage compartment. In some cases, the fluid conduit is in contact with the compartment base throughout the entire length of the elongated storage compartment.

[0084] In some cases, the storage compartment includes a tongue member defining the compartment base; and the tongue member also defines a wall of the fluid conduit. In some embodiments, the tongue member is metallic.

[0085] In some embodiments, the fluid conduit defines a linear airflow passage throughout a majority of the cartridge housing.

[0086] In some embodiments, the wicking element extends into the inner storage volume.

In some embodiments, the cartridge includes a plurality of electrical contacts proximate the first end of the cartridge body, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device, the plurality of electrical contacts positioned on a bottom surface of the cartridge base.

10 [0088] In some embodiments, the cartridge body has a top surface defined by the cartridge cover and a bottom surface defined by the cartridge base that is opposite to the top surface; a central axis extends through the cartridge body from the first end to the second end, the central axis being equidistant from the top surface and the bottom surface; and the fluid conduit is positioned below the storage compartment on the bottom side of the central axis. In some cases, the fluid conduit may be positioned on the bottom side of the central axis for the majority of its length. In some cases, the fluid conduit may be positioned on the bottom side of the central axis for the entirety of its length downstream of an upstream end of the heating chamber.

20 [0089] In accordance with another aspect of this disclosure, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, the storage compartment of a phyto material cartridge may be filled prior to installing the lid of the cartridge. This may allow vaporizable liquids to be dispensed using wider dispensing nozzles, increasing the speed at which cartridges can be filled. This may also allow vaporizable material to be deposited in semi-fluid or even solid form and then enclosed within the storage compartment.

[0090] In accordance with this broad aspect, there is provided a method for filling a cartridge with a vaporizable material, the cartridge having a cartridge base and a cartridge lid, the cartridge base defining a bottom surface and a peripheral sidewall of a storage compartment that has an open top side, the method comprising: positioning the cartridge base within a filling tray with the bottom surface of the storage compartment facing upwardly; depositing

30

vaporizable material into the open top side of the storage compartment; lowering the cartridge lid onto the cartridge base; and securing the cartridge lid to the cartridge base at a plurality of fastening locations around the perimeter of the cartridge lid.

5 [0091] In some embodiments, securing the cartridge lid to the cartridge base involves engaging corresponding frictional engagement members providing on the cartridge lid and on the cartridge base.

[0092] In some embodiments, the frictional engagement members engage automatically as the cartridge lid is lowered onto the cartridge base.

10 [0093] In some embodiments, the peripheral sidewall extends around the bottom surface and extends from the bottom surface to an upper sidewall perimeter, and the method includes: positioning a seal member around the upper sidewall perimeter; and compressing the seal member as the cartridge lid is lowered onto the cartridge base.

15 [0094] In some embodiments, depositing vaporizable material into the open top side of the storage compartment involves injecting liquid vaporizable material using an injection syringe.

[0095] In some embodiments, the vaporizable material is deposited into the open top side of the storage compartment in a solid or semi-solid state.

20 [0096] In accordance with another aspect of this disclosure, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, the storage compartment of a phyto material cartridge is filled through a filling aperture formed in a cartridge housing manufactured of a thermoplastic material. The filling aperture can then be sealed by melting a section of housing adjacent to the aperture and using the melted section to form a wall sealing the filling aperture. This may allow a wider filling aperture to be used, while ensuring that the storage compartment is enclosed after being filled.

[0097] In accordance with this broad aspect, there is provided a method of filling a cartridge with a vaporizable material, the method comprising: providing a storage compartment having an outer wall defining an inner storage volume, the outer wall having a filling aperture formed thereon; inserting a filling nozzle into the filling aperture; injecting liquid vaporizable material through the

30

filling aperture into the inner volume; and sealing the filling aperture after the liquid vaporizable material is injected to define an enclosed inner storage volume.

[0098] In some embodiments, the outer wall is formed from a thermoplastic material having a defined melting temperature, and method involves sealing the filling aperture by: heating an outer wall section adjacent the filling aperture to the defined melting temperature to provide a melted outer wall section; and forming the melted outer wall section over the filling aperture to seal the filling aperture.

5

15

20

25

10 [0099] In some embodiments, heating the outer wall section involves inserting a heated plunger into the filling aperture.

[00100] In accordance with another aspect of this disclosure, which may be used alone or in combination with any other aspect, a filling apparatus has a filling tray assembly and a robotic arm assembly. The arm assembly can automatically fill multiple cartridges positioned within the tray assembly. The arm assembly can also seal multiple cartridges after filling while they are positioned in the filling assembly. This may provide a more efficient method of filling multiple phyto material cartridges.

[00101] In accordance with this broad aspect, there is provided an apparatus for filling a cartridge with a vaporizable material, the cartridge having a cartridge base and a storage compartment, the apparatus comprising: an apparatus base; a tray secured to the apparatus base, the tray shaped to retain the cartridge base; a movable arm assembly secured to the apparatus base, the movable arm assembly including a dispensing nozzle; and a storage reservoir usable to house the vaporizable material, the storage reservoir fluidly coupled to the dispensing nozzle; wherein the movable arm assembly is operable to direct a nozzle outlet of the dispensing nozzle into the storage compartment; and the dispensing nozzle is operable to inject vaporizable material from the storage reservoir into the cartridge.

30 [00102] In some embodiments, the storage compartment has an outer wall defining an inner storage volume and a filling aperture formed in the outer wall; the dispensing nozzle is sized to be accommodated within the filling

aperture; and the movable arm assembly is operable to insert the nozzle outlet into the filling aperture when the cartridge is positioned in the tray, and to inject the vaporizable material into the cartridge through the filling aperture.

[00103] In some embodiments, the outer wall is formed from a thermoplastic material having a defined melting temperature; the movable arm assembly includes an extensible plunger having a heatable distal end; the arm assembly is configured to heat the distal end of the plunger to a defined melting temperature, and to move the plunger to contact an outer wall section of the outer wall adjacent to the filling aperture to melt the outer wall section to seal the filling aperture.

5

10

25

[00104] In some embodiments, the movable arm assembly is configured to extend the heated plunger into the filing aperture to melt the outer wall section.

[00105] In some embodiments, the apparatus includes an array of trays secured to the base; each tray is shaped to retain the cartridge base of a corresponding cartridge; and the arm assembly is moveable direct the nozzle outlet of the dispensing nozzle into the storage compartment of the corresponding cartridge positioned in each tray.

[00106] In some embodiments, the arm assembly includes a lid support member operable to grasp a lid corresponding to each cartridge, and the arm assembly is configured to lower the lid onto the corresponding cartridge base positioned in each tray.

[00107] In some embodiments, the arm assembly is configured to compress the lid onto the corresponding cartridge base until the lid secures itself to the base.

[00108] In some embodiments, the arm assembly is configured to direct the nozzle outlet into an open top surface of the cartridge positioned in each tray.

[00109] These and other aspects and features of various embodiments will be described in greater detail below.

BRIEF DESCRIPTION OF THE DRAWINGS

[00110] For a better understanding of the described embodiments and to show more clearly how they may be carried into effect, reference will now be made, by way of example, to the accompanying drawings in which:

- [00111] FIG. 1 is a top front perspective view of an example vaporization
 device with removable cartridge in an unlocked position in accordance with an embodiment:
 - [00112] FIG. 2 is a side perspective view of an example control circuit assembly removed from the base of the vaporization device of FIG. 1 in accordance with an embodiment;
- 10 [00113] FIG. 3 is a front perspective view of a base and cover of the body of the vaporization device of FIG. 1 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00114] FIG. 4 is an exploded perspective view of an example cartridge assembly in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00115] FIG. 5 is a front perspective view of an example heating element assembly that may be used in the cartridge assembly of FIG. 4 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00116] FIG. 6 is a side cutaway view showing the example cartridge assembly of FIG. 4 in an unlocked position relative to a portion of the cartridge receptacle of the example vaporization device of FIG. 1;
- 20 [00117] FIG. 7 is an isolated perspective view of the example cartridge assembly of FIG. 4 and an example air intake manifold that may be used with the example vaporization device of FIG. 1;
 - [00118] FIG. 8 is a sectional view of the example air intake manifold of FIG. 7 attached to the example cartridge assembly of FIG. 4;
- 25 [00119] FIG. 9 is an enlarged view taken of a filling aperture of the example cartridge assembly of FIG. 4;
 - [00120] FIG. 10 is a top cutaway view of the example vaporization device of FIG. 1 showing the removable cartridge assembly in an installed position;

[00121] FIG. 11 is an example diagram of a cartridge identifier label that may be used with the cartridge assembly of FIG. 4 in accordance with an embodiment;

[00122] FIG. 12 is a top front perspective view of another example vaporization device and cartridge assembly in accordance with an embodiment;

5

15

- [00123] FIG. 13 is a top front perspective view of the vaporization device base of FIG. 12 with the cartridge assembly removed in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00124] FIG. 14 is a top front perspective view of an insert assembly of the vaporization device of FIG. 13 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00125] FIG. 15 is a bottom front perspective view of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 12 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00126] FIG. 16 is a side perspective view of the vaporization device of FIG. 12 with a vaporization body housing removed in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00127] FIG. 17 is a side perspective view of a vaporization body housing that may be used with the vaporization device of FIG. 12 in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00128] FIG. 18 is an isolation view of an example air intake manifold that may be used with the vaporization device of FIG. 12 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00129] FIG. 19 is an exploded view of the example air intake manifold of FIG. 18;
- [00130] FIG. 20 is a top perspective view of the example air intake 25 manifold of FIG. 18;
 - [00131] FIG. 21 is side section view of the example air intake manifold of FIG. 18 along line 21-21 shown in FIG. 20;
 - [00132] FIG. 22 is a side perspective view of the vaporization device of FIG. 12 with the cartridge assembly partially removed;

[00133] FIG. 23 is a rear side perspective view of the vaporization device of FIG. 22 with the cartridge assembly partially removed;

- [00134] FIG. 24 is a front perspective view of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 12 with a cartridge cover removed in accordance with an embodiment;
- 5 [00135] FIG. 25 is a front perspective view of another example cartridge assembly that may be used with the vaporization device of FIG. 12 with a cartridge cover removed in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00136] FIG. 26 is a cross-sectional side view of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 25 installed in the vaporization device of FIG. 12 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00137] FIG. 27 is a rear perspective exploded view of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 24 showing the cartridge body, cartridge cover and a sealing member in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00138] FIG. 28 is a front perspective exploded view of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 27;
 - [00139] FIG. 29 is a front perspective isolation view of a storage compartment base and heating assembly that may be used with the cartridge assembly of FIG. 24 in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00140] FIG. 30 is a rear perspective isolation view of the storage compartment base and heating assembly of FIG. 29;
 - [00141] FIG. 31 is a front perspective view of a heating assembly that may be used with the cartridge assembly of FIG. 24 in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00142] FIG. 32 is a rear perspective view of the heating assembly of FIG. 25 31;
 - [00143] FIG. 33 is an exploded view of the heating assembly of FIG. 31;
 - [00144] FIG. 34 is a top perspective view of a heating element that may be used with the heating assembly of FIG. 31 in accordance with an embodiment;
- 30 [00145] FIG. 35 is a side view of the heating element of FIG. 34;

[00146] FIG. 36 is a top plan view of the heating element of FIG. 34;

[00147] FIG. 37 is a side view of another heating element that may be used with the heating assembly of FIG. 31 in accordance with an embodiment;

- [00148] FIG. 38 is a top plan view of the heating element of FIG. 37;
- 5 [00149] FIG. 39 is a bottom plan view of the heating element of FIG. 37;
 - [00150] FIG. 40 is a top front perspective view of the cartridge cover of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 25 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00151] FIG. 41 is a top front perspective view of the cartridge base of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 25 in accordance with an embodiment;
- 10 [00152] FIG. 42 is a perspective cut-away view of the cartridge base of FIG. 41 with a portion of the base housing removed;
 - [00153] FIG. 43 is a perspective view of an example heating assembly that can be used with the cartridge assembly of FIG. 25 in accordance with an embodiment;
- 15 [00154] FIG. 44 is a perspective view of an example heating element and an example wick element that can be used in the heating assembly of FIG. 43;
 - [00155] FIG. 45 is a perspective view of the heating element of FIG. 44;
 - [00156] FIG. 46 is a top front perspective view of the cartridge cover of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 24 in accordance with an embodiment;
- 20 [00157] FIG. 47 is a top front perspective view of the cartridge base of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 24 in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00158] FIG. 48 is a perspective cut-away view of the cartridge base of FIG. 47 with a portion of the base housing removed;
- [00159] FIG. 49 is a perspective view of an example heating assembly that can be used with the cartridge assembly of FIG. 24;
 - [00160] FIG. 50 is a perspective view of an example heating element and an example wick element that can be used in the heating assembly of FIG. 49;
 - [00161] FIG. 51 is a perspective view of the heating element of FIG. 50;

[00162] FIG. 52 is a top front perspective view of the cartridge cover of another example cartridge assembly in accordance with an embodiment;

- [00163] FIG. 53 is a top front perspective view of the cartridge base of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 52 in accordance with an embodiment;
- 5 [00164] FIG. 54 is a perspective cut-away view of the cartridge base of FIG. 53 with a portion of the base housing removed;
 - [00165] FIG. 55 is a perspective view of an example heating assembly that can be used with the cartridge assembly of FIG. 52;
- [00166] FIG. 56 is a perspective view of the example heating assembly of FIG. 55 with a wick element removed;
 - [00167] FIG. 57 is a perspective view of the heating element of FIG. 56;
 - [00168] FIG. 58 is a perspective view of the heating element of FIG. 57 with a heating element cover removed;
- [00169] FIG. 59 is a perspective view of another example vaporization device and cartridge assembly in accordance with an embodiment with the cartridge assembly removed;
 - [00170] FIG. 60 is a side perspective view of the vaporization device and cartridge assembly of FIG. 59 with the cartridge assembly removed;
- [00171] FIG. 61 is a side perspective view of the vaporization device and cartridge assembly of FIG. 59 with the cartridge assembly installed in the vaporization device body;

25

- [00172] FIG. 62 is a schematic sectional view of the cartridge assembly and cartridge receptacle of the vaporization device and cartridge assembly of FIG. 59 in accordance with an embodiment with the cartridge assembly removed:
- [00173] FIG. 63 is a schematic illustration of a cartridge engagement member that may be used in the vaporization device of FIG. 59 in accordance with an embodiment:
- [00174] FIG. 64 is a front perspective view of a cartridge filling apparatus in accordance with an embodiment;

[00175] FIG. 65 is a front perspective view of the cartridge filling apparatus of FIG. 64 with a cartridge base mounted to a cartridge engagement member in accordance with an embodiment;

- [00176] FIG. 66 is a front perspective view of the cartridge filling apparatus of FIG. 64 with a cartridge cover mounted to a cartridge engagement member in accordance with an embodiment:
 - [00177] FIG. 67 is a top front perspective view of a cartridge testing assembly in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00178] FIG. 68 is a top front perspective view of the cartridge testing assembly of FIG. 67 with a cartridge assembly being positioned within a cartridge receiving region;
 - [00179] FIG. 69 is a schematic circuit drawing of an example heating element sensing unit that may be used with a vaporization device in accordance with an embodiment:
- 15 [00180] FIG. 70 is an example plot illustrating heating element current and heating element temperature of an example vaporization device;
 - [00181] FIG. 71 is a top plan view an example vaporization device having a user input interface positioned on a device cover, in accordance with an embodiment;
- 20 [00182] FIG. 72 is a cutaway perspective view of the vaporization device of FIG. 71;
 - [00183] FIG. 73 is a side plan view of an example vaporization device having an activation sensor in accordance with an embodiment;
- [00184] FIG. 74 is a bottom cut-away perspective view of a storage compartment base member that may be used in a cartridge assembly in accordance with an embodiment;
 - [00185] FIG. 75 is a top perspective view of the storage compartment base member installed within the storage compartment of a cartridge assembly in accordance with an embodiment;

[00186] FIG. 76 is a top perspective view of the storage compartment of the cartridge assembly of FIG. 75 with the storage compartment base member removed;

[00187] FIG. 77 is an example plot illustrating differential pressure measurements and inhalation volume measurements over a period of time;

[00188] FIG. 78 is another example plot illustrating differential pressure measurements and inhalation volume measurements over a period of time; and

[00189] FIG. 79 is a schematic drawing illustrating an example of a fluid manifold system that may be used with the cartridge assembly of FIG. 12 in accordance with an embodiment.

[00190] The drawings included herewith are for illustrating various examples of articles, methods, and apparatuses of the teaching of the present specification and are not intended to limit the scope of what is taught in any way.

15 DETAILED DESCRIPTION

5

10

20

25

30

[00191] Various apparatuses, methods and compositions are described below to provide an example of an embodiment of each claimed invention. No embodiment described below limits any claimed invention and any claimed invention may cover apparatuses and methods that differ from those described below. The claimed inventions are not limited to apparatuses, methods and compositions having all of the features of any one apparatus, method or composition described below or to features common to multiple or all of the apparatuses, methods or compositions described below. It is possible that an apparatus, method or composition described below is not an embodiment of any claimed invention. Any invention disclosed in an apparatus, method or composition described below that is not claimed in this document may be the subject matter of another protective instrument, for example, a continuing patent application, and the applicant(s), inventor(s) and/or owner(s) do not intend to abandon, disclaim, or dedicate to the public any such invention by its disclosure in this document.

[00192] Furthermore, it will be appreciated that for simplicity and clarity of illustration, where considered appropriate, reference numerals may be repeated among the figures to indicate corresponding or analogous elements. In addition, numerous specific details are set forth in order to provide a thorough understanding of the example embodiments described herein. However, it will be understood by those of ordinary skill in the art that the example embodiments described herein may be practiced without these specific details. In other instances, well-known methods, procedures, and components have not been described in detail so as not to obscure the example embodiments described herein. Also, the description is not to be considered as limiting the scope of the example embodiments described herein.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00193] The terms "an embodiment," "embodiment," "embodiments," "the embodiment," "the embodiments," "one or more embodiments," "some embodiments," and "one embodiment" mean "one or more (but not all) embodiments of the present invention(s)," unless expressly specified otherwise.

[00194] The terms "including," "comprising," and variations thereof mean "including but not limited to," unless expressly specified otherwise. A listing of items does not imply that any or all of the items are mutually exclusive, unless expressly specified otherwise. The terms "a," "an," and "the" mean "one or more," unless expressly specified otherwise.

[00195] Embodiments described herein relate generally to vaporization of vaporizable material, such as phyto materials and phyto material products. Although embodiments are described herein in relation to vaporization of phyto material and phyto material products, it will be understood that other vaporizable materials, such as vaporizable nicotine products and/or synthesized vaporizable compounds, or combinations of vaporizable components may be used. For instance, various vaporizable products containing nicotine or plant derived extracts or oils, such as cannabis extract, CBD or terpine extracts and/or synthesized compounds may be used. Phyto material products may be derived from phyto materials such as the leaves or buds of cannabis plants.

[00196] Various methods of vaporizing phyto materials and phyto material products, such as cannabis products, are known. Phyto material is often vaporized by heating the phyto material to a predetermined vaporization temperature. The emitted phyto material vapor can then be inhaled by a user for therapeutic purposes.

5

10

15

25

30

[00197] Devices that vaporize phyto materials are generally known as vaporizers. In some cases, oils or extracts derived or extracted from the phyto materials may also be vaporized. For cannabis oils or extracts, temperatures in the range of about 500 to 700 degrees Fahrenheit may be applied to vaporize these phyto material products can generate phyto material vapor.

[00198] The phyto material vapor may be emitted at a temperature that is uncomfortable for a user to inhale. Accordingly, it may be desirable to cool the vapor prior to inhalation.

[00199] Phyto material products, such as oils and extracts, may be generated in batches. The batches may be mixed in a liquid or semi-liquid state. This may facilitate testing of the potency of the phyto material product and provide greater consistency of potency throughout a batch of phyto material product.

[00200] Phyto material products, such as oils and extracts may be provided in various liquid, semi-liquid/semi-solid, and solid forms. These liquid phyto material products may be stored in a cartridge or capsule that can be used with a vaporizer device.

[00201] In some cases, a vaporizable material can be added into a cartridge, and in turn, this cartridge is inserted into a vaporizer. However, it can be quite difficult to fill the cartridges with vaporizable material. Typically, a thin syringe is used to inject very dense oil through a very small applicator tip/orifice into the cartridge. This is a slow process that takes a significant amount of time and, as a result, is not very efficient. Some pressurized systems exist that allow for pressurized extracts to be injected into a cartridge. However, these systems tend to be very inefficient and require manual intervention.

[00202] Vaporization devices that provide for removable cartridges to be vaporized can allow users to adjust the type and/or potency of phyto material

products being consumed. A user may insert a cartridge of a particular type into their vaporization device based on the desired therapeutic effect. If a different effect is desired, or the cartridge is spent, the old cartridge can be removed and a new or different cartridge can be inserted for subsequent vaporization.

[00203] Vaporization of material from a phyto material cartridge may involve airflow through the phyto material cartridge. However, it can be difficult to ensure consistent airflow through the cartridge as the space available within the vaporization devices limits the space available for a fluid conduit through the cartridge. Smaller fluid conduits through a phyto material cartridge may 10 restrict airflow and cause user inconvenience or discomfort, since the user may be required to repeatedly puff or inhale short sharp intakes of air to encourage air flow through the cartridge.

5

15

20

25

30

[00204] Embodiments described herein related generally to methods and devices for vaporizing phyto material, in particular liquids containing phyto material such as medical cannabis. In embodiments discussed herein, examples of vaporization devices or vaporizer devices are described that can be used to vaporize cartridges containing vaporizable products such as liquid phyto material products. The example vaporizer devices may be associated with any suitable type of cartridge containing vaporizable liquid materials that is engageable with the vaporizer devices, such as the example cartridges described herein.

[00205] Similarly, in embodiments discussed herein, examples of cartridges usable to store liquid vaporizable materials that are vaporizable using vaporizer devices are described. The example cartridges may be associated with any suitable type of vaporizer device operable to receive the cartridges, such as the example vaporizer devices described herein.

[00206] Furthermore, in embodiments discussed herein, examples of apparatuses and methods for filling cartridges with liquid vaporizable material are described. The example filling apparatuses and methods may be associated with any suitable type of cartridge, such as the example cartridges described herein.

[00207] Referring now to FIGS. 1-11, shown therein is an example of a vaporization device 100. Vaporization device 100 is an example of a vaporization device that can be used to vaporize material that may be derived from or contain extracts from phyto materials such as cannabis. Vaporization device 100 may be used to vaporize phyto material products in a liquid or semiliquid form, which may be referred to herein as vaporizable liquids or liquid vaporizable materials.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00208] In the example shown, vaporization device 100 has a top side 121, a bottom side 123, a front side 125, a rear side 127, and opposed lateral sides. Vaporization device 100 generally includes a device body 102 that includes a base 104 and a cover 144. Base 104 defines a bottom surface and opposed lateral sides of vaporization device 100. The device body 102 can be used to house and retain various components of the vaporization device 100, such as a control assembly 108, air intake manifold 110, and a cartridge assembly 200.

[00209] Base 104 defines a cartridge receptacle 116 that is shaped to receive and engage a cartridge, such as cartridge 200, used to store liquid vaporizable material. The cartridge 200 can be removably mounted to the device body 102 in the cartridge receptacle 116. The vaporization device 100 can then be activated to vaporize the vaporizable liquid in the cartridge 200 and generate phyto material vapor. A user may then inhale the emitted vapor through inhalation aperture 112 to achieve therapeutic effects.

[00210] Device body 102 extends from a first device end 102A to a second device end 102B. The terminology "first", "second" and "third" and the like used herein is arbitrary and interchangeable. The inhalation aperture 112 can be provided at the second end 102B. A user may inhale through the inhalation aperture 112 to consume the phyto material vapor.

[00211] The device body 102 can have an elongated form that extends over a device length L_D from the first device end 102A to the second device end 102B. In the example shown, the device body 102 includes a base 104 that extends between the first device end 102A and the second device end 102B. The base 104 can define a housing or outer walls of the device body 102, such

as a bottom wall and sidewalls for body 102. The base 104 can define an interior device cavity or recess 106 within the housing walls. Various components of the vaporizer device 100 can be positioned within the recess 106.

5 [00212] In the example shown, the base 104 defines a single combined bottom and sidewall extending between the first device end 102A and the second device end 102B. The base 104 has inwardly curved sidewalls, with a semi-annular shape along the length of device body 102. In alternative embodiments, the base 104 may be formed with various other configurations, such as triangular, rectangular, hexagonal, etc. In general, however, the base 104 may have at least one open or exposed (or at least partially exposed) side to allow components, such as a cartridge 200, to be inserted into the device body 102.

[00213] The recess 106 defined by the base 104 can include a portion or section that defines a cartridge receptacle 116. In the example shown, the cartridge receptacle 116 is defined by the recess 106 proximate the second end 102b of device body 102. The cartridge receptacle 116 can be shaped to receive a phyto material cartridge such as cartridge 200.

15

20

25

30

The recess 106 may include a plurality of sections or regions along the length of vaporizer device 100. For example, the recess 106 may include a first section 107 defining a control assembly receiving space and a second section 109 defining the cartridge receptacle 116. In the example shown, the second recess section 109 is defined proximate the second end 102B of vaporizer device 100 extending towards the first end 102A of the vaporizer device 100. The first recess section 107 is defined proximate the first end 102A of vaporizer device 100 extending towards the second end 102B of the vaporizer device 100.

[00215] In the example shown, the base 104 has an open first end 102A. That is, the recess 106 is not enclosed (i.e. the base 104 does not include a wall) at the first device end 102A. The base 104 may have a substantially closed second end 102B, apart from inhalation aperture 112. The recess 106 is thus

mostly closed at the second device end 102B by the base 104 other than inhalation aperture 112.

[00216] The inhalation aperture 112 can be defined in the sidewall of base 104. In the example shown, inhalation aperture 112 is provided in the end wall of base 104 at the second device end 102B. Inhalation aperture 112 can provide fluid communication between an external environment that surrounds the vaporization device 100 and the interior device cavity 106. As in the example shown, the inhalation aperture 112 can be formed in the portion of base 104 that defines cartridge receptacle 116. A fluid flow path through the vaporization device 100 to inhalation aperture 112 may then extend through a cartridge 200 that is positioned in the cartridge receptacle 116.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00217] In some cases, in the absence of a cartridge 200, the vaporizer device 100 may not define an enclosed fluid flow path that extends to the inhalation aperture 112. For instance, the cartridge receptacle 116 has an open top side when the cartridge 200 is removed. Thus, the cartridge 200 may be required in order to complete a fluid flow path through vaporizer 100.

[00218] In some embodiments, the inhalation aperture 112 may be flush with the end wall of base 104, e.g. as shown. Alternatively, inhalation aperture 112 may be provided as part of a mouthpiece that extends outwardly from the outer surface of the end wall of base 104. The mouthpiece may include a removable mouthpiece cover that can be cleaned and/or replaced.

[00219] The vaporizer 100 may include a control assembly 108. The control assembly 108 can be positioned within the interior device space 106 (see e.g. FIG. 1). For instance, control assembly 108 can be positioned within the first recess section 107.

[00220] The control assembly 108 may be enclosed within the recess 106. For example, a cover 144 can be secured over the first section 107 of recess 106 within which the control assembly 108 is positioned. This may protect elements of control assembly 108 from exposure to dirt or debris from the external environment.

[00221] As shown, the control assembly 108 may be mounted to a support member 114. The support member 114 may extend from a first member end

108A to a second member end 108B. The support member 114 may define a control assembly length Lcc measured from the first member end 108A to the second member end 108B.

[00222] The support member 114 can be positioned within the device cavity 106 with the first member end 108A located at the first device end 102A. The support member 114 may include an end cover member 118 at the first member end 108A. The end cover member 118 may define a first end wall for the vaporizer device 100. The end cover member 118 can engage the first end 102A of the base 104 to enclose the first end 102A.

5

20

25

30

10 [00223] In some cases, the end cover member 118 may be wholly or partially rubberized. For example, an inner surface of the end cover member 118 (facing the second end 102B) may be rubberized. This rubberized end cover member 118 may engage the base 104 at the first end 102A of when the support member 114 is positioned within the device 102. This may assist with securing the support member 114 to device 102 and enclosing the first end 102A.

[00224] Control circuit assembly 108 may include a control circuit 120, one or more wireless communication modules (122, 124, 126) such as Bluetooth, near-field communication (NFC), and Wi-Fi modules, and an energy storage module 128, such as one or more batteries. The control circuit 120, Bluetooth module 122, NFC module 124, Wi-Fi module 126, and energy storage module 128 can all be mounted on, or supported by, the assembly support base 114. In some embodiments, the assembly support base 114 may include a motherboard that permits electrical communication between all components mounted thereon.

[00225] Energy storage module 128 can be electrically coupled to the control circuit 120 and the one or more wireless modules. The control circuit 120 can be electrically coupled to the wireless modules and may be configured to control the operation of the Bluetooth module 122, the NFC module 124 and the Wi-Fi Module 126. The wireless modules may allow firmware installed on vaporizer device 100, such as the control circuit 120, to be updated remotely (e.g. from a central server or through a user application).

[00226] Control circuit 120 can be configured to monitor and control various components of vaporization device 100. For example, control circuit 120 can be used to monitor and control the flow of current from energy storage members 128. Control circuit 120 may also be used to provide user interface functionality and user feedback, such as audio or visual outputs. The control circuit 120 may also be used to control the operation of vaporization device 100, such as monitoring device activation and controlling operation of a heating assembly that is onboard vaporization device 100 (including heating assembly provided within removable phyto material cartridges). Control circuit 120 may also monitor the state of various components of vaporization device 100, such as battery discharge levels, air flow sensor activity, sensor signals, heating element temperature and so forth. Control circuit 120 may also monitor one or more device sensors and feedback indicators, examples of which are described in further detail below.

5

10

25

30

15 [00227] In some embodiments, energy storage module 128 may be a rechargeable energy storage module, such as a battery or super-capacitor. Vaporization device 100 may include a power supply port (e.g. a USB-port or magnetic charging port) that allows the energy storage module 128 to be recharged. The energy storage module 128 may optionally be removable to allow it to be replaced. For instance, energy storage module 128 may include non-rechargeable batteries in some alternative cases.

In some embodiments, the vaporization device 100 may include a plurality of device status indicators. The status indicators may include various types of status indicators, such as auditory indicators, visual indicators, haptic feedback (e.g. a vibrating motor). The device status indicators may provide a user with information or feedback on various aspects of the device operation, such as remaining battery capacity, on/off status, mode of operation (e.g., high heat, medium heat, or low heat), temperature of a heating assembly, fill status of a cartridge, presence or absence of a cartridge in cartridge receptacle 116, whether to initiate an inhalation, whether to inhale deeper, whether to stop inhalation and so on.

[00229] For example, one or more indicator lights (e.g. Light-emitting diodes) may be provided on the vaporization device 100. The indicator lights

may be electrically coupled to the control circuit 120. Accordingly, the control circuit 120 may control the operation of the indicator lights.

[00230] The indicator lights can be positioned proximate the first member end 108A, e.g. at device end 102A. The indicator lights may be visible from the exterior of vaporizer device 100, to allow a user to easily identify the status of the vaporizer device 100.

5

15

20

25

[00231] In the example shown, the indicator lights may include a plurality light emitting diodes (LEDs) 130. The LEDs 130 may be positioned around the member base 118 at the first member end 108A.

10 [00232] The vaporizer device 100 can include a cover 144. The cover 144 can be secured to base 104 to enclose components of the vaporizer device 100.

[00233] As shown, the cover 144 can be secured to base 104 overlying the first recess section 107. The cover 144 may thus enclose the support member 114, and associated components mounted thereon, within the recess 106. FIG. 1 shows the vaporization device 100 with the cover 144 removed, illustrating the control assembly 108 that may be enclosed by cover 144.

[00234] Optionally, device cover 144 may be removably mounted to the body device 102. This may permit access to the control assembly 108 for repairs and/or replacement. In other cases, the device cover 144 may be fixed to base 104 with the control assembly 108 positioned within the recess 106. In some such cases, the control assembly 108 may still be accessible, e.g. by sliding the support member 114 out the first device end 102A. In some embodiments the device cover 144 may be formed with the base 104 as a unitary construction (i.e. a unitary cover and base).

[00235] In the example shown, the device cover 144 extends between a first cover end 144A and a second cover end 144B over a cover length L_C. The first cover end 144A can be secured to base 104 aligned with the first device end 102A.

30 [00236] In the example shown, device cover 144 can be attached to the device base 104 by sliding the device cover 144 in a forward direction 146 from the first device end 102A towards the second device end 102B until the first

cover end 144A aligns with the first device end 102A. Similarly, to remove the device cover 144 from the device body 102, the device cover 144 may be slid in a rearward direction 148 towards the first device end 102A.

In some embodiments, the device cover 144 may have an indent or recess 150 formed thereon, e.g. as shown in FIG. 3. Indent 150 may provide a grip for a user to manipulate the device cover 144, e.g. by inserting a finger or fingernail in recess 150 to slide device cover in directions 146 and 148. In some embodiments, instead of sliding, the device cover 144 can be secured to the device body 102 by aligning the first cover end 144A with the first device end 102 and then applying pressure to the device cover 138 to secure it to the device body 102. For instance, the device cover 144 may be secured in an upper side of the base 104 by a friction fit.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00238] In the example shown, the device cover 144 may have a first lateral edge 144C and a second later edge 144D. Base 104 may include a first lateral upper edge 104A and a second lateral upper edge 104B. Each upper edge 104A and 104B of the base 104 may have an inner lip for at least a portion of the recess 106. In the example shown, upper edges 104A and 104B include inner lips that are shaped to correspond to the lateral edges 114C and 144D, respectively. The inner lips may be defined as the curved upper edges of a semi-annular device base 104.

[00239] Preferably, the inners lips on upper edges 104A and 104B extend from the first device end 102A over the first recess section 107. In some cases, the inner lips of the upper edges 104A and 104B may also extend over a third section 111 of recess 106 that is between the first recess section 107 and the cartridge receptacle 116. The inner lips defined in upper edges 104A and 104B may assist in retaining components such as the control circuit assembly 108 and air intake manifold 110 secured within base 104.

[00240] The inner lips may be defined to extend for a length substantially equal to the cover length Lc. The outer edges 144C and 144D of device cover 144 can frictionally engage the lips of upper edges 104A and 104B. This frictional engagement between the outer edges 144C, 144D and the upper lips of edges 104A, 104B can maintain the device cover 144 in a fixed position when

attached to the device base 104. Additionally or alternatively, in other embodiments, the device cover 144 and base 104 may include other engagement members, e.g. mating engagement members such as snap fittings.

5 [00241] Device cover 144 may be manufactured of a non-conductive material. This may facilitate communication using the wireless modules disposed within the recess 106. In some embodiments, the device cover 144 may be from rubber or thermoplastic materials.

[00242] The device cover 144 may be manufactured using material with a higher coefficient of friction than device base 104. This may facilitate attaching and removing the device cover 144 from base 104. The cover 144 may also provide a different tactile sense for a user gripping vaporizer device 100.

10

15

20

25

30

[00243] The base 104 may include a lined inner surface. An inner surface 132 of recess 106 may be lined (wholly or in part) with a partially compressible, resilient material. This may allow components, such as a cartridge 200 and/or support member 114 to be positioned in recess 106 and then secured by frictionally engaging the inner lining of surface 132. For instance, the inner surface 132 of the recess 106 may be lined with a rubberized material.

[00244] In the example shown, the support member 114 has a generally rectangular shape. The outer lateral edges of support member 114 can frictionally engage the inner surface 132 of the base 104 when the support member is positioned within recess 106. When support member 114 is inserted into base 104, the lateral edges of support member 114 may compress the lining on the inner surface 132. The inner lining may be formed using a resilient material inclined to return to its uncompressed state. The resilience of inner lining can then assist in retaining support member 114 within the recess 106.

[00245] In some embodiments, the support member 114 may include angled sections along its lateral edges. The angled sections may define undercuts along both lateral edges of support member 114. When the support member 114 (and control assembly 108) is positioned within the recess 106, the undercuts can frictionally engage the inner lining on inner surface 132 of base 104. This frictional engagement between the undercuts and the internal

surface 132 can secure and retain the control assembly 108 in position within the recess 106.

[00246] In the example shown, the rectangular support base 114 includes a first outer edge 114A and a second outer edge 114B opposite the first outer edge 114A. Outer edges 114A and 114B include undercuts 134 that can engage the rubber lined inner surface 132 of the interior device cavity 106.

5

10

20

25

[00247] Base 104 can be manufactured using a metallic material. For example, the base 104 can be manufacturing using a machining process, such as a Computer Numerical Control (CNC) machining process. In other cases, the base may be manufacturing using a metal injection molding (MIM) process. In general, however, the base 104 can be formed as a unitary base (i.e. base 104 can have a unitary construction). In some cases, the inner surface 132 of base 104 may then be lined with a compressible, resilient material such as a rubber or thermoplastic material.

15 [00248] Alternative materials may also be used for the base 104. Ceramics, such as ceramics containing zirconium oxide, may be used to manufacture base 104. Alternatively, thermoplastic materials may be used to manufacture base 104.

[00249] Device body 102 can be tapered along its length. For example, FIG. 3 shows the device body 102 tapering from the first device end 102A to the second device end 102B (i.e. forward direction 146). In the example shown, a first device cross-section 152 taken proximate the first device end 102A may have a first sectional surface area 152A. Similarly, a second device cross-section 154 taken proximate the second device end 102B may have a second surface area 154A. As shown, the first surface area 152A is larger than second surface area 154A due to the taper of the device body 102. It will be appreciated that as the degree of the taper increases or decreases, the difference in size between first surface area 152A and second surface area 154A will correspondingly increase or decrease.

30 [00250] In the example shown, the device body 102 has a generally elliptical cross-section. The elliptical cross-section can prevent the vaporization device 100 from rolling when placed on a surface (e.g. for storage). In addition,

the elliptical cross-section may provide a comfortable grip from the user's hand and improve structural integrity by minimizing sharp edges. In some embodiments, the device body 102 may have other cross sectional configurations, such as circular, triangular, rectangular, hexagonal, etc.

The vaporizer 100 can also include an air intake manifold 110. The air intake manifold 110 can be positioned within the recess 106. In some, air intake manifold 110 may be provided on support assembly 114. For example, air intake manifold 110 may be provided along with the control assembly 108 on the support member 114. Alternatively, the air intake manifold 110 can be positioned within recess 106 adjacent to, and even contacting, the second end 108B of control assembly 114.

[00252] For example, recess 106 may include a third recess section 111 between the first recess section 107 and the second recess section 109. The third recess section 111 can receive the air intake manifold 110. In some cases, the third recess section 111 may not be enclosed by cover 144, but rather an upper surface of air intake manifold 110 may be externally accessible.

15

20

25

30

[00253] Alternatively, the cover 144 may overlie some or all of the air intake manifold 110. In such cases, the cover 144 may include a gap or access section allow a user to access a release actuator 162 usable to engage or disengage a cartridge 200 within receptacle 116.

[00254] In some cases, the air intake manifold 110 can be fixed within the base 104. The air intake manifold 110 can then define a fixed first end of the receptacle 116.

[00255] The air intake manifold 110 may have a first manifold end 110A and a second manifold end 110B opposite the first manifold end 110B. In some embodiments, first manifold end 110A may be positioned to abut the second end 108B of the control assembly 108. In the example shown, the air intake manifold 110 may be mounted on the assembly support base 114. Mounting the air intake manifold 110 on the assembly support base 114 can permit the air intake manifold 110 to be held in position along with the control assembly 108. When mounted on the assembly support base 114, the second manifold end 110B can be substantially aligned with the second member end 108B.

Thus, the support base 114 may be positioned in both the first and third sections of recess 106, with the control assembly 108 positioned in the first section 107 and the air intake manifold 110 positioned in the third section 111.

In some cases, the air intake manifold 110 may be secured within the base 104 while permitting a slight deflection or compression of air intake manifold 110. For instance, a gap or compressible coupling may be provided between air intake manifold 110 and the end 108B of control assembly 108. When a cartridge 200 is inserted into receptacle 116, the air intake manifold 110 can be deflected towards the first end 102A of device body 102 to allow the cartridge 200 to rotate into position within receptacle 116. The air intake manifold 110 can be biased or resiliently supported and encouraged to return to its base position, thus providing a further frictional engagement with the upstream end of a cartridge 200 positioned within receptacle 116.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00257] In some cases, the second manifold end 110B may include a compressible coupling member. The compressible coupling member may permit a slight deformation when cartridge 200 is inserted in receptacle 116. This coupling member may then assist in securing cartridge within receptacle 116. For example, the coupling member may be in the form of a compressible seal member that extends around the perimeter of air intake manifold second end 110B.

[00258] Air intake manifold 110 may include a manifold fluid flow channel 136 defined therethrough. The manifold 110 can include at least one air input aperture 138, which may be referred to as an ambient air inlet or ambient air aperture. The manifold 110 can also include a manifold outlet 139 at the second manifold end 110B. The manifold outlet 139 may be positioned facing the cartridge receptacle 116. The manifold fluid channel 136 can extend between the one or more ambient air inlets 138 and the manifold outlet 139, defining a fluid passage between the ambient air inlet and the cartridge receptacle 116.

[00259] In some embodiments one or more porous screens may be disposed within fluid channel 136, e.g. at inlets 138. The porous screens may be configured to encourage laminar air flow in the ambient air entering fluid channel 136. The screen or screens may have pores of about 0.1mm or 0.2mm

or 0.3mm. The screens may also filter the ambient air to prevent dirt or debris from entering fluid channel 136.

[00260] The ambient air inlet 138 can be aligned with a lateral side of the vaporizer base 104. The base 104 can also include at least one air input port 140 corresponding to the ambient air inlet 138. Each air input port 140 can be aligned with at least one of the air input apertures 138 of the air intake manifold 110 when the vaporization device 100 is assembled.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00261] The ambient air inlet 138 can be positioned in the third recess section 111 (i.e. aligned with the location of air intake manifold 110 between the first end 102A and the second end 102B). As a result, the fluid flow path in vaporizer device 100 may not pass through any part of the first recess section 107 in which the control assembly 108 is positioned.

[00262] In some cases, the vaporizer device 100 may include a plurality of ambient air inlets. In the example shown, the at least one air input aperture 138 includes air input apertures 138A and 138B on opposite sides of the air intake manifold 110. The device base 104 includes corresponding input ports 140A and 140B corresponding to apertures 138A and 138B. The air input apertures 138A and 138B may be fluidly connected to the same manifold fluid channel, and may join together as they flow downstream towards the manifold outlet.

[00263] In some embodiments, the air intake manifold 110 can include a fluid flow sensor 142 (see e.g., FIG. 8). The fluid flow sensor 142 can be configured to determine a volume or mass of ambient air 60 being drawn into the manifold fluid flow channel 136. Optionally, instead of, or in addition to, the fluid flow sensor 142, the air intake manifold 110 may include a puff sensor (not shown) positioned within the manifold fluid flow channel 136. The puff sensor and the fluid flow sensor 142 sensor may determine a volume of ambient air 60 passing through the air intake manifold 110. Optionally, an audio microphone may be positioned with the manifold fluid flow channel 136 to determine a volume or mass of airflow passing through the air intake manifold 110.

[00264] Air intake manifold 110 can be electrically coupled to the control circuit 120. In some embodiments, the air intake manifold 110 can be

electrically coupled to the control circuit 120 through the assembly support base 114. The fluid flow sensor 142 can provide flow signals to control circuit 120. The control circuit 120 may use the flow signals to determine the air flow through the air intake manifold 110. Based on the detected airflow, the control circuit 120 may perform various operations, such as activating/deactivating the heating assembly and/or adjusting a temperature of the heating assembly.

5

10

15

30

[00265] In some embodiments, the vaporizer device 100 can include a lock unit usable to secure the cartridge 200 within cartridge receptacle 116. For example, the air intake manifold 110 may have a lock unit 160 positioned proximate the second manifold end 110B (i.e. proximate the upstream end of receptacle 116).

[00266] Lock unit 160 can include a lock member 164 configured to engage the cartridge 200 when cartridge 200 is positioned within receptacle 116. For example, the lock member 164 may be in the form of a flange extending from the second manifold end 110B into the receptacle 116. The lock member 164 may be adjustable between an extended or locked position, in which lock member 164 extends into receptacle 116 and a retracted or unlocked position in which lock member 164 recedes from receptacle 116, e.g. into manifold 110.

20 [00267] Lock unit 160 may also include a release member or actuator 162. The actuator 162 may be usable by a user to adjust the lock member 164 between the locked and unlocked positions. For example, release actuator 162 may be in the form of a slider. A user may slide the actuator 162 to adjust the lock member 164 to the unlocked position to allow a cartridge 200 to be removed. In some cases, the lock member 164 (and actuator 162) can be biased to the locked position. This may allow the cartridge to automatically lock into place in vaporizer 100 when lowered into the receptacle 116.

[00268] In some embodiments, the vaporizer device 100 may include a cartridge ejection actuator 170. The ejection actuator 170 can be mounted within the cartridge receptacle 116. The ejection actuator 170 may be operable to eject the cartridge 200 from receptacle 116 when the lock member 164 is unlocked.

[00269] For example, the ejection actuator may be a spring attached to the base 104 of the vaporizer device 100 proximate the second manifold end 110B (within the receptacle 116). The spring may be movable between an extended position, in which the actuator extends into the receptacle 116, and a retracted position in which the actuator is receded to extend less (or retracted into the base 104).

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00270] When the removable cartridge assembly 200 is fully inserted within the cartridge receptacle 116 and held in place by the releasable locking unit 160, the spring 170 can be forced to a compressed state. When the lock unit is released, the spring's biasing to the extended position can encourage the cartridge assembly 200 to be ejected from receptacle 116.

[00271] The base 104 may define a lip or overhang 156 in receptacle 116 proximate the second device end 102B. The lip 156 may extend from the second device end 102B towards the first device end 102A to cover a small portion of receptacle 116 inwardly adjacent to inhalation aperture 112. To insert a cartridge into the receptacle 116, an outlet end of the cartridge can be inserted under the lip 156, facing inhalation aperture 112. In some cases, the outlet end may extend into (and even through inhalation aperture 112). The cartridge may then be lowered from the position shown in FIG. 6, e.g. along angle θ , until the upstream end of the cartridge 200 engages the air intake manifold 110 and the cartridge is secured by lock unit 160.

[00272] A cartridge receptacle length L_R can be measured between the second member end 108B and the second device end 102B. The cartridge receptacle length L_R combined with the support member length L_{CC} (including the air intake manifold 110) can define the device length L_D . A ratio of the cartridge receptacle length L_R to the device length L_D may be between 0.2 and 0.8. In the example shown, the ratio is approximately 0.25. That is, the control assembly length L_{CC} is about 75% of the device length L_D or the cartridge receptacle length L_R is 25% the device length L_D . It will be appreciated that the ratio between the cartridge receptacle length L_R and the device length L_D may vary.

[00273] The center of gravity 174 of the vaporization device 100 may be positioned closer to the first device end 102A than the second device end 102B. When a cartridge is removed from receptacle 116, or the vaporizable material 50 stored in the storage reservoir 216 decreases as it is vaporized, the center of gravity 174 may shift even closer to the first device end 102A. Having the center of gravity 174 positioned closer to the first device end 102A than the second device end 102B may make holding the vaporization device 100 to a user's mouth more comfortable, since the weight may be positioned near the first end 102A that is grasped by a user. When a user inserts the inhalation aperture 112 into their mouth, the device 100 will naturally tend to hang at an angle to the horizontal as this may provide a more comfortable use position for the user.

5

10

15

[00274] FIG. 4 shows an exploded perspective view of an example removable cartridge assembly 200. In the example shown, cartridge 200 has a top side 201, a bottom side 203, a front side 205, a rear side 207, and opposed lateral sides. Removable cartridge assembly 200 may include a cartridge housing 202, a fluid conduit 204, a heating assembly that includes a heating chamber 206, a wicking element 208, and a heating element assembly 210, a housing end cover 212, and a storage compartment 216.

20 [00275] Cartridge housing 202 can extend between a first cartridge end 202A and a second cartridge end 202B opposite the first cartridge end 202A. A housing sidewall 214 may extend between the first cartridge end 202A and the second cartridge end 202B. A housing length L_H can be measured between the first housing end 202A and the second cartridge end 202B.

25 [00276] The fluid conduit 204 can extend through the cartridge housing 202 from the first cartridge end 202A to the second cartridge end 202B. The fluid conduit 204 can include a cartridge conduit inlet or upstream inlet 204A at the first cartridge end 202A. The fluid conduit 204 can include a cartridge conduit outlet or downstream inlet 204B at the second cartridge end 202B. The fluid conduit 204 can include a plurality of conduit sections, including a first or upstream section 258, a second or intermediate section 226, and a third or downstream section 223.

[00277] A cartridge aperture 218 can be defined in the cartridge housing 202 at the conduit outlet 204B. As will be described in more detail herein below, when the removable cartridge assembly 200 is positioned within the cartridge receptacle 116 of vaporization device 100, the cartridge aperture 218 can be aligned with, and engage, the inhalation aperture 112. The inhalation aperture 112 can thus be fluidly coupled to fluid conduit 204.

5

10

15

20

[00278] In some embodiments, the cartridge aperture 218 of the fluid conduit 204 may protrude from the housing 202 at the second cartridge end 202B, e.g. as shown in FIG. 8. In this configuration, the cartridge aperture 218 may thus provide an engagement member that can engage the inhalation aperture 112.

The storage compartment or reservoir 216 can be used to store vaporizable material for use with a vaporizer 100. The storage compartment 216 can be enclosed by the outer housing sidewall 214. In the example shown, the storage compartment 216 can surround the fluid conduit 204. That is, the fluid conduit 204 may define a passage that extends through the center of the storage compartment 216.

[00280] In the example shown, the storage compartment 216 has a substantially annular or toroidal shape. That is, the storage compartment 216 has an outer periphery or surface defined by cartridge housing 202 and an inner periphery or surface defined by wall 220. As shown, wall 220 can also define and enclose a downstream section 223 of the fluid conduit 204. The storage compartment 216 and the fluid conduit 204 can be concentrically disposed about a central axis of the conduit 204.

25 [00281] The storage compartment 216 can also be fluidly connected to a heating assembly. The heating assembly can be used to vaporize the material stored in the storage compartment 216 so that it can be inhaled by a user of the vaporizer device 100. As shown, inner wall 220 of the storage compartment 216 can also enclose a heating chamber section 226 of the fluid conduit 204.

30 [00282] The heating assembly can include a heating chamber 206 within the cartridge 200. The heating chamber 206 can be surrounded by the storage compartment 216. The heating chamber 206 may be positioned proximate the

end of the storage compartment 216. In cartridge 200, the heating chamber 206, fluid conduit 204 and storage compartment 216 can be concentrically and coaxially positioned.

[00283] Heating chamber 206 may extend between a first chamber end 206A and a second chamber end 206B opposite the first chamber end 206A. The heating chamber 206 may be defined by an interface member or wall 224 that extends between the first chamber end 206A and the second chamber end 206B. A heating chamber length LcH can be measured between the first chamber end 206A and the second chamber end 206B.

5

20

25

30

10 [00284] Interface member 224 can enclose a heating chamber cavity that defines a second section 226 of the fluid conduit 204. In the example shown, the heating chamber outer wall 224 extends cylindrically between the first and second chamber ends 206A and 206B, making the heating chamber 206 a cylindrical heating chamber. It will be appreciated that the heating chamber 206 can have many other configurations, such ovular, triangular, rectangular, hexagonal, etc.

[00285] The interface member 224 can also define a fluid coupling between the heating chamber 206 and the storage compartment 216. The interface member 224 can include a plurality of apertures 228 positioned facing the storage compartment 216. The apertures 228 can be circumferentially spaced around interface member 224. The inner wall 220 of storage compartment 216 may have one or more apertures aligned with the apertures 228 to allow vaporizable material to flow into the heating chamber 206. Alternatively, inner wall 220 may have a gap or void section that extends around its entire circumference aligned with the aperture 228.

[00286] In the example shown, heating chamber 206 is positioned surrounded by the storage reservoir 216. Fluid can flow into the heating chamber 206 from the surrounding storage reservoir 216 via apertures 228.

[00287] A heating element assembly 210 can be contained within the heating chamber 206. The heating element assembly 210 extends from a first assembly end 210A to a second assembly end 210B. A heating element length LHE can be measured between the first assembly end 210A and the second

assembly end 210B. The heating element assembly 210 may have an outer heating element surface 230 that extends between the first and second ends 210A and 210B. The fluid conduit 204 can pass through an inner surface of the heating element assembly 210.

5 [00288] In the example shown, the heating element assembly 210 is generally cylindrical in shape. The heating element assembly 210 can thus be positioned concentrically with the storage compartment 216. As shown, heating element assembly 210 is also concentric with fluid conduit 204.

[00289] The heating assembly can also include a wicking element 208.

The wicking element 208 can at least partially surround the heating element assembly 210. The wicking element 208 can also be arranged concentrically and co-axially with the heating element assembly 210. The wicking element 208 can be thermally coupled to heating element assembly 210, e.g. by contacting the outer surface 230 of the heating element assembly 210.

15 [00290] The wicking element 208 can be positioned between the interface member 224 and the heating element assembly 210. Vaporizable material from the storage compartment 216 can be drawn to the heating element assembly 210 by wicking element 208. The vaporizable material in the wicking element 208 can then be heated by the heat emitted from the outer 20 surface 230 of the heating element assembly 210.

[00291] Optionally, one or both of heating element assembly 210 and wicking element 208 may be manufactured using porous materials. For example, heating element assembly 210 may be manufactured using a porous ceramic.

25 [00292] In embodiments where both heating element assembly 210 and wick 208 are manufactured using porous materials, the pore sizes of the heating element assembly 210 and wick 208 may differ. For instance, the wicking element 208 can have pores with a smaller diameter than the pores of heating element assembly 210. For example, a porous ceramic material used with heating element assembly 210 may be macro-porous having pores with a diameter larger than 50-80nm, and in some cases larger than 100nm. The wicking element 208 may have pores with diameters smaller than 50nm.

[00293] When assembled, the wick 208 and the heating element assembly 210 can be positioned with the heating chamber cavity 226 of heating chamber 106. The heating chamber cavity 226 can include a void or vapor aperture 234 fluidly connecting the wicking element 208 and the fluid conduit 204. Vapor emitted from heating the vaporizable material in wick 208 can then be drawn into fluid conduit 204 through vapor aperture 234.

5

10

25

30

[00294] Heating element assembly 210 may be positioned within the heating chamber cavity 226 with the wicking element 208 fluidly coupling the fluid conduit 204 to the storage compartment 216. As shown, wicking element 208 is in fluid communication with vaporizable material 50 held in the storage reservoir 216 via the plurality of vaporizable material receiving apertures 228 defined on the heating chamber outer wall 224. The vaporizable material 50 can thus be drawn towards the heating element assembly 210 by wicking element 208.

15 [00295] When energized, the heating element assembly 210 can emit heat to heat wick 208. The vaporizable material drawn into wick 208 can then be heated as well. By heating the vaporizable material 50 to a predetermined vaporization temperature, a phyto material vapor 70 can be emitted. The predetermined vaporization temperature may vary depending on user 20 preference and/or the form of the vaporizable material.

[00296] The vapor can then pass through fluid flow gap 234 into the fluid conduit 204. The vapor can travel through the fluid conduit 204 towards the cartridge aperture 218. When the cartridge 200 is positioned within the cartridge receptacle 116, with the cartridge aperture 218 engaged with inhalation aperture 112, the vapor can then be inhaled by a user of vaporizer device 100.

[00297] Preferably, heating chamber length L_{CH} is smaller than heating element length L_{HE} . Second element end 110B may abut the second chamber end 106B, e.g., as shown in FIG. 8. Since the heating chamber length L_{CH} is longer than the heating element length L_{HE} , a fluid flow gap 234 may be provided between the second element end 210B and the second chamber end 206B.

[00298] The heating element assembly 210 may include a resistive heating wire. Alternatively, a plurality of resistive heating wire bands 264 are positioned between the first and second element ends 210A and 210B, e.g. as shown. The resistive heating bands 264 may be energizable to emit heat by providing current through the bands 264. As shown in FIG. 5, the resistive bands 264 can be enclosed with an outer wall 230 of the heating element assembly. The outer wall may be manufactured of a material having limited thermal conductivity, such as a porous ceramic material. The porous ceramic material may initially provide a partial thermal and electrical insulator that allows the resistive heating element 264 to heat up relatively fast due to the low thermal inertia of wall 230. However, when the porous ceramic outer wall 230 is saturated with a vaporizable material, such as a phyto material extract, the thermal conductivity of outer wall 230 can increase. When energized, the heat emitted by the resistive heating wire flows outwardly through the heating element outer wall 230 to heat the wicking element 208.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00299] In some cases, the heating element assembly 210 may include a temperature sensor 266. Temperature sensor 266 may be able to measure a temperature of the heat emitted by the resistive heating wire.

[00300] Heating element assembly 210 and, in particular, the resistive heating wire 264 and the temperature sensor 266 disposed therein, may be electrically coupled to a cartridge control circuit 242. For instance, electrical couplings 268 can extend between the heating element assembly 210 and control circuit 242.

[00301] In some embodiments, rather than, or in addition to the temperature sensor 266, cartridge control unit 242 may be configured to extrapolate the temperature of heating element assembly 210. For example, vaporization device may store a calibration lookup table usable to correlate the voltage and current through the resistive heating element 264 with the temperature of heating element assembly 210. The temperature of the resistive heating wire 264 may be estimated by sensing a current applied to the heating element assembly 210.

[00302] The current applied can be measured by a current sensing integrated circuit, such as ACS722 (manufactured by Allegro MicroSystems)

and an analog to digital converter (e.g. a 12, 14 or 16 Bit ADC) to measure battery rail voltage. With the combination of applied current and battery rail voltage, a temperature of the heating element assembly 210 or the resistive heating wire 264 may be extrapolated using a formula based on calibration data contained in a lookup table (LUT).

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00303] The memory module 254 may also store temperature related calibration parameters for the resistive wire 164. For example a calibration relationship between a current through the resistive wire and an overall temperature of the heating element assembly 210 can be determined. The determined calibration values may be programmed into the memory module 254 during manufacturing production.

[00304] A cartridge may be installed in a testing apparatus, such as testing and calibration apparatus 1100 shown in FIGS. 67 and 68. A known current can be applied to the heating element assembly 210 and a temperature of the heating element assembly 210 can be measured. For example, a thermal sensing camera, such as one made by FLIR, or other remote temperature sensing apparatus may be used. The calibration apparatus 1100 can then determine a calibration relationship between the applied current and the measured temperature, and store the calibration relationships within the memory module 254.

[00305] This process may be repeated automatically for a plurality of currents and a plurality of resulting temperatures. The calibration apparatus 1100 can include low resistance current sensing resistor, for example, a current sensing resistor having a resistance of $50\mu\Omega$ or $100\mu\Omega$ or $1milli\Omega$ or a fraction of an Ohm may be used. The current sensing resistor is disposed in series with the resistive wire 264. An ADC can then be used to measure a voltage drop across this current sensing resistor to determine voltage across the resistive wire 264 (and thus the current).

[00306] Cartridge control circuit 242 may be used to control operation of the heating element assembly 210. Cartridge control circuit 242 may be used to activate/deactivate the heating element assembly 210, e.g. when the temperature measured by the temperature sensor 266 falls below a certain

value. In some cases, the cartridge control circuit 242 may be used to selectively activate the heating element assembly 210 to heat only selected portions of the resistive heating wire. Cartridge control circuit 242 may also be used to adjust the settings of heating element assembly 210, such as adjusting the predetermined vaporization temperature. In some cases, the predetermined vaporization temperature may be adjusted based on the data stored in the memory module 254 indicating the type of vaporizable material in storage compartment 216.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00307] Cartridge control circuit 242 may monitor other operational characteristics of vaporization device 100, such as determining that the cartridge 200 no longer contains, or has a low volume of vaporizable material. For example, control circuit 242 may determine that the heating element assembly 210 is increasing in temperature too rapidly (e.g. at a rate above a heating threshold). Control circuit 242 may then determine that heating element assembly 210 is no longer in contact with vaporizable material indicating that the cartridge 200 is empty or nearly empty. Cartridge control circuit 242 can provide a feedback signal to control circuit 120, which in turn can provide an indication to the user that the cartridge 200 is empty or nearly empty.

[00308] The cartridge assembly 200 can also include a base or end cap assembly 212. The base 212 may include a chamber sheath 236, a sheath support 238, an end cap conduit section 240, and a base closure member 244. The cartridge control circuit 242 can be mounted on base 212.

[00309] Chamber sheath 236 can enclose a portion 246 of the first conduit section 226. An outer dimension of the chamber sheath 236 may be substantially equal to, although slightly larger than, an outer dimension of the heating chamber 206. Accordingly, the heating chamber 206 may be, at least partially, inserted into the chamber sheath 236.

[00310] Chamber sheath 236 may be connected directly to the cartridge control circuit 242. Optionally, a sheath support 238 may be mounted to the chamber sheath 236 to provide added structural support. Sheath support 238 may connect the chamber sheath 236 to the cartridge control circuit 242, e.g. as shown. Frictional engagement between an interior surface 248 of chamber sheath 236 and the heating chamber outer wall 224 may secure the heating

chamber 206 to the end cap assembly 210. For instance, the heating chamber 206 may be mounted in chamber sheath 236 in a friction fit.

5

10

15

20

25

30

FIG. 5 shows a front perspective view of the heating element [00311] assembly 210 attached to the end cap assembly 212. Both the chamber sheath 236 and the sheath support 238 of the end cap assembly 212 have been removed to illustrate internal components. As noted above, when the removable cartridge assembly 200 is assembled, storage reservoir 216 may be closed at the second cartridge end 202B by the end cap assembly 212. In the example shown, the base closure member 244 is configured to substantially match the configuration of the open first cartridge end 202A. The end cap assembly 212 can be inserted within the open first cartridge end 202A with the base closure member 244 acting as a plug to close the first cartridge end 202A. Frictional engagement between the housing sidewall 214 and an outer edge 250 of the base closure member 244 may secure the end cap assembly 210 within the outer housing 202. The outer edge 250 of base closure member 244 may include compressible material, such as a rubberized lining, that provides a snug engagement between base closure member 244 and the housing sidewall 214 when inserted in first end 202A.

[00312] Cartridge control circuit 242 may be electrically coupled to the base closure member 244. Optionally, the cartridge control circuit 242 may be configured to substantially correspond to the configuration of the base closure member 244, e.g. as shown. Frictional engagement between the housing sidewall 214 and an outer edge 252 of the cartridge control circuit 242 may further support engagement of the end cap assembly 210 and the cartridge housing 202. In alternative embodiments, the cartridge control circuit 242 may be mounted directly to the base closure member 244.

[00313] In the example shown, the cartridge control circuit 242 includes a memory module 254. Memory module 254 may store data associated with cartridge 200, such as a unique identifier (e.g. an identification serial number) that can be used to identify the removable cartridge assembly 200. The memory 254 can store data (e.g., type, concentration, dose, etc.) regarding the vaporizable material 50 within the removable cartridge assembly 200. In some

cases, the unique identifier may be used to retrieve data associated with cartridge assembly 200 and/or vaporizable material 50.

[00314] Closure member 244 may include an end cap conduit section 240 that forms an upstream portion of the first conduit section 258. The end cap conduit section can extend between a first end cap conduit end 240A and a second end cap conduit end 240B opposite the first end cap conduit end 240A. An end cap conduit outer wall 256 can extend between the first end cap conduit end 240A and the second end cap conduit end 240B. In the example shown, the end cap conduit outer wall 256 extends cylindrically between the first and second end cap conduit ends 240A and 240B, forming a cylindrical conduit section. Although a cylindrical end cap conduit section is shown, it will be appreciated that the end cap conduit 240 may have many other configurations, such ovular, triangular, rectangular, hexagonal, etc.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00315] In the example shown, the end cap conduit section 240 extends through apertures 260 and 262 defined in the cartridge control circuit 242 and the base closure member 244, respectively. The apertures 260 and 262 may be sized to be substantially equal to, although be slightly larger than, an outer dimension of the end cap conduit section 240. Accordingly, when the end cap is being assembly, the outer wall 256 of end cap conduit section 240 can be inserted through the apertures 260 and 262. Preferably, outer wall 256 is inserted through apertures 260 and 262 until the first end conduit end 240A is flush with the base closure member 244, e.g. as shown in FIG. 7.

[00316] End cap conduit portion 240 may be fluidly connected with a sheath fluid conduit portion 246. Preferably, the second end cap conduit end 240B is axially aligned with the second heating element end 210B, e.g. as shown. When assembled, the end cap fluid portion 240 (defining first conduit section 258), the sheath fluid conduit portion 246 and heating chamber cavity (together defining second fluid conduit section 226), and the downstream section 223 together define the fluid conduit 204 extending throughout the length of cartridge 200. That is, the fluid conduit 204 defines a cartridge fluid flow path 278 that extends the entire length of the cartridge housing 202 between the first cartridge end 202A and the second cartridge end 202B, e.g. as shown in FIG. 8. As shown in FIG. 8, the fluid flow path 278 can be a linear

flow path throughout the length of cartridge 200, which may facilitate air flow through the cartridge 200 by reducing backpressure and airflow loss that might otherwise be caused by turns in the air flow passage.

[00317] FIG. 6 shows a side cutaway view showing the removable cartridge assembly 200 in an unlocked position relative to the vaporization device 100. Removable cartridge assembly 200 may be dimensioned to fit snugly within the cartridge receptacle 116 defined within the interior device cavity 106, e.g. shown in FIG. 1. The device body 102 and cartridge assembly 200 can include one or more registration features to ensure that cartridge assembly 200 is installed correctly within receptacle 116.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00318] For example, housing sidewall 214 may define a registration feature that allows the removable cartridge assembly 200 to be inserted into the cartridge receptacle 116 is only one way. The registration feature may be referred to as a polarizing feature that restricts insertion of the removable cartridge assembly 200 to only one orientation. Accordingly, the user may be prevented from inserting the removable cartridge assembly 200 in the wrong way.

[00319] In the example shown, the registration feature can include a projection tab 270 that extends outwardly from the second cartridge end 202B. Projection tab 270 may have a projection aperture (not shown) defined therethrough. Projection aperture may substantially align with the cartridge aperture 218, thus enabling fluid communication between the projection aperture and the cartridge aperture 218. The projection tab 270 can extend outwardly from cartridge end 202B so that cartridge 200 cannot be inserted in receptacle 116 unless the tab 270 is engaged with inhalation aperture 112.

[00320] Alternatively, the projection tab 270 can be integrally formed with the outer housing 202, e.g. formed by the housing sidewall 214. In embodiments where the projection tab 270 is integrally formed with the outer housing 202, the projection tab 270 may have the cartridge aperture 218 defined therethrough.

[00321] As shown in FIG. 6, to insert the cartridge 200 into vaporization device 100, a user can insert the projection tab 270 into the inhalation aperture

112 through the cartridge receptacle 116 at the second device end 102A. Removable cartridge assembly 200 may be inserted at an insertion angle θ measured relative to the device body 102. Preferably, the insertion angle is approximately 45 degrees, e.g. as shown. However, insertion angles between 20 and 70 degrees are possible. Insertion angle θ may permit the projection tab 270 to enter the cartridge receptacle 116 (and inhalation aperture 112) beneath the overhang 156 formed by the housing sidewall 214, e.g. as shown.

5

10

15

30

[00322] A user may then fully insert the removable cartridge assembly 200 within the cartridge receptacle 116 by rotating cartridge 200 relative to device body 100 to reducing the insertion angle θ to 0 degrees, i.e. lowering the first cartridge end 202A to be adjacent the second manifold end 210B. When the user is lowering the first cartridge end 202A into the cartridge receptacle 116, the overhang 156 (and inhalation aperture 112) can maintain the second cartridge end 202B in position within the cartridge receptacle 116. This may prevent dislodgement of the removable cartridge assembly 200 from the cartridge receptacle 116 during the insertion process. The overhang 156 may also prevent side to side rotation of the cartridge 200 when being inserted into receptacle 116, or after insertion, by engaging the top surface of cartridge 200.

20 [00323] As shown in FIG. 6, a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts 272 can protrude from the first cartridge end 202A. The plurality of cartridge electrical contacts 272 may extend from the base closure member 244, e.g. as shown in FIG. 7. The plurality of cartridge electrical contacts 272 may be in electrical communication with cartridge control circuit 242. The electrical contacts 272 can also be electrically connected to heating assembly 210 to allow current from energy storage module 128 to be directed through the resistive wire 264.

[00324] Referring again to FIG. 1, a plurality of device electrical contacts 158 can be contained within device body 102. The device electrical contacts 158 may extend outwardly from the second manifold end 110B. The device electrical contacts 158 can be electrically connected to control circuit 120 and energy storage module 128.

[00325] As noted above, the air intake manifold 110 may be electrically coupled to the control circuit 120. In some embodiments, the air intake manifold 110 can be electrically coupled to the control circuit 120 through the assembly support base 114. Alternatively, the air intake manifold 110 can be directly electrically coupled to the control circuit 120. Accordingly, the plurality of manifold electrical contacts 158 may be in electrical communication with control circuit 120 through manifold 110.

5

10

15

20

25

30

The registration feature of the removable cartridge discussed above (e.g., projection tab 270) can ensure that the plurality of manifold electrical contacts 158 substantially align and engage with the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts 272 when the removable cartridge assembly 200 is fully inserted within the cartridge receptacle 116. As a result, when fully inserted, the cartridge control circuit 242 and heating element assembly 210 of the removable cartridge assembly 200 may be in electrical communication with the control circuit 120. Energy storage module 128 may be used to energize the cartridge control circuit 242 and the heating element assembly 210. Control circuit 120 may also be used to control the operation of the cartridge control circuit 242.

[00327] As mentioned above, the device body 102 may further include a releasable lock unit 160 defined proximate the second manifold end 110B. The lock unit 160 can include a lock member 164 that may project into the receptacle 116. As the first cartridge end 202A of the removable cartridge assembly 200 is lowered into the cartridge receptacle 116 during insertion, the lock member 164 may be forced, from contact with the first cartridge end 202A, to move in an unlocking direction 166 toward the first manifold end 110A.

[00328] When the removable cartridge assembly 200 is completely inserted into the cartridge receptacle 116, the lock member 164 can automatically move back in a locking direction 168 to protrude from the second manifold end 110B. The lock member 164 may thus automatically secure the removable cartridge assembly 200 within the cartridge receptacle 116. When the removable cartridge assembly 200 is positioned within the cartridge receptacle 116 and held in place by the releasable locking unit 160, the

removable cartridge assembly 200 may be considered to be in a secured position.

[00329] In the secured position, the cartridge aperture 218 can be substantially aligned with the inhalation aperture 112. Accordingly, the cartridge aperture 218 and the inhalation aperture 112 may be in fluid communication. Thus, when the removable cartridge assembly 200 is in the locked position, the cartridge fluid flow path 278 may be in fluid communication with the external environment surrounding the vaporization device 100 through inhalation aperture 112 and ambient air inlet ports 138. The cartridge fluid flow path 278 may otherwise be fluidically sealed from the external environment.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00330] To release the removable cartridge assembly 200 from the cartridge receptacle 116 (e.g. after vaporization), the release member 162 can be moved in the unlocking direction 166. For example, a user may grip the slider 162 with their fingers and slide it in the unlocking direction 166. Moving the release member 162 in the unlocking direction 166, can retract the lock member 164 such that it no longer protrudes outwardly from the second manifold end 110B to engage cartridge 200. As a result, the lock member 164 may no longer retain the removable cartridge assembly 200 within the cartridge receptacle 116. The ejection actuator 170 may then promote ejection of the cartridge assembly 200 from receptacle 116.

[00331] Additionally or alternatively, a fingernail groove (not shown) may be formed between the cartridge housing 202 and base 104 to facilitate removal of the removable cartridge assembly 200 from the cartridge receptacle 116. The fingernail groove may extend in a direction substantially orthogonal to the housing length L_H, and preferably be formed proximate the first cartridge end 202A. The fingernail groove may have a width suitable for a user to insert one of their fingernails or a tool such as a pin or knife into, for e.g. preferably between 0.5 and 2 mm. For example, as the lateral slider 162 is moved in the unlocking direction 166 to release the removable cartridge assembly 200 from being retained by the lock flange 164, the fingernail groove may be accessed by the user's fingernail to pull the removable cartridge assembly 200 out of the cartridge receptacle 116.

[00332] FIG. 7 shows a rear perspective view of the air intake manifold 110 separated from the removable cartridge assembly 200. FIG. 7 illustrates the corresponding plurality of cartridge electrical contacts 272 of the removable cartridge assembly 200 and manifold electrical contacts 158 of the air intake manifold 110.

5

10

15

20

25

[00333] In order to fit snuggly within the cartridge receptacle 116, the cartridge housing 202 may be dimensioned to correspond to the taper of the device body 102. In the example shown in FIG. 7, the cartridge housing 202 tapers from the first cartridge end 202A to the second cartridge end 202B. A first housing cross-section 274 taken proximate the first cartridge end 202A may have a first surface area 274A. Similarly, a second housing cross-section 276 taken proximate the second cartridge end 202B may have a second surface area 276A. Due to the taper of the outer housing 202, the first surface area 274A may be larger than second surface area 276A. It will be appreciated that as the degree of the taper increases or decreases, the difference in size between first surface area 274A and second surface area 276A will correspondingly increase or decrease.

[00334] In the example shown, the outer housing 202 has an elliptical cross-section. The elliptical cross-section of cartridge housing 202 may correspond substantially to the elliptical cross-section of the device body 102 at the cartridge receptacle 116 (although cartridge housing 202 may be slightly narrower).

[00335] The elliptical cross-section may prevent the removable cartridge assembly 200 from rolling when placed on a surface (e.g. for storage). In addition, the elliptical cross-section may improve structural integrity of the removable cartridge assembly 200 by minimizing sharp edges. In some embodiments, the outer housing 202 may have other configurations, such as circular, triangular, rectangular, hexagonal, etc. to substantially match the configuration of the device body 102.

30 [00336] FIGS. 7 and 8 illustrate the manifold fluid flow channel 136 defined within the air intake manifold 110. In the example shown, the manifold fluid flow channel 136 extends inwardly from the second manifold end 110B

towards the first manifold end 110A. However, in the example shown the manifold fluid channel 136 does not extend to the second manifold end 110B, but rather to lateral input apertures 138. In the example shown in FIG. 7, an air input aperture 138B is positioned proximate the first manifold end 110A. Air input aperture 138A is similarly positioned on the opposite side of the air intake manifold 110 (see e.g. FIG. 8). Air input apertures 138A and 138B can be fluidly connected with the manifold fluid flow channel 136 and define upstream ends of fluid flow channel 136.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00337] Ambient air 60 can enter the manifold fluid flow channel 136 via air input apertures 138A and 138B. The air input ports 140A and 140B defined on opposite sides of the device body 102 can be aligned with the air input apertures 138A and 138B of the air intake manifold 110, respectively, when the vaporization device 100 is assembled. Accordingly, ambient air 60 from the external environment surrounding the vaporization device 100 may be drawn into the manifold fluid flow channel 136 through the air input ports 140A and 140B and the air input apertures 138A and 138B, respectively.

[00338] When removable cartridge assembly 200 is positioned in receptacle 116, the manifold fluid flow channel 136 can be aligned with the first conduit section 258. The manifold outlet 139 can fluidly engage the cartridge conduit inlet shown as end cap conduit end 240A. Accordingly, the manifold fluid flow channel 136 may be in fluid communication with the cartridge fluid flow path 278 defined within the removable cartridge assembly 200. A continuous flow can be defined between, the air input apertures 138 and the inhalation aperture 122 extending through the manifold fluid flow channel 136 and the cartridge fluid flow path 278.

[00339] FIG. 8 show a sectional view of the removable cartridge assembly and the air intake manifold 110 taken along their lengths with the removable cartridge 200 installed and engaging the manifold 110. As shown in FIG. 8, the fluid conduit 204 defines a linear fluid flow passage throughout the length of cartridge 200.

[00340] The plurality of cartridge electrical contacts 272 of removable cartridge assembly 200 are shown electrically connected with the plurality of

manifold electrical contacts 158 of air intake manifold 110. Manifold fluid flow channel 136 is shown in fluid communication with first cartridge conduit section 258. Optionally, a sealing element 172 can be provided at the second manifold end 110A, e.g. as shown. Sealing element 172 may surround the cartridge conduit inlet 240A when the removable cartridge assembly 200 is in the locked position. Sealing element 172 may prevent air and/or vapor from escaping the continuous fluid flow path between the second manifold end 110B and the fluid conduit 240. The sealing element 172 may be a compressible seal member that is defines a gasket seal between manifold 110 and cartridge 200 when the cartridge 200 is installed in receptacle 116.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00341] When a user inhales from the inhalation aperture 112, ambient air 60 may be drawn from the external environment into the manifold fluid flow channel 232 via the at least one air input port 240 and the at least one air input aperture 238. Ambient air 60 flows through the manifold fluid flow channel 232 before entering the cartridge fluid flow path 278 at the junction of the second manifold end 210B and the cartridge conduit inlet 240A. While being drawn by the user's inhalation through the cartridge fluid flow path 178, the ambient air 60 may mix with the vapor 70 emitted within the heating chamber conduit section 226 prior to exiting the inhalation aperture 112.

[00342] Preferably, user inhalation and the vaporization of the vaporizable material 50 can be synchronized. In some cases, the control assembly 108 may activate the heating element assembly 210 (or provide a signal to cartridge control circuit to activate the heating element assembly 210) in response to the fluid flow sensor 142 detecting ambient air passing through the air intake manifold 110. Additionally or alternatively, the plurality of LEDs 130 may indicate that the heating element assembly 210 is heated to the predetermined vaporization temperature. This may indicate that the vaporization device 100 is ready for a user inhalation. In other cases, alternative status indicators may be used. For instance, a vibration notification may be used to notify the user to initiate inhalation, to stop inhalation and/or to increase a depth of inhalation.

[00343] It may be desirable for mixture of ambient air and emitted vapor flowing out of the heating chamber cavity 226 may enter the downstream conduit section 223 at a first temperature T₁ and exit through cartridge aperture

218 at a second temperature T_2 that is lower than the first temperature T_1 . That is, the mixture may cool as it flows within the housing downstream conduit section 223 toward the cartridge aperture 218. This may provide the user with a more comfortable, and safer, temperature of vapor for inhalation.

5 [00344] By enclosing the downstream portion 223 of the fluid conduit 204 within the storage compartment 216, cooling of the emitted vapor may be encouraged. The inner walls 222 of the storage compartment 216 may permit heat transfer between the inner volume of the storage compartment 216 and the fluid conduit 204. As the vaporizable material stored in the storage compartment 216 is maintained at a temperature (typically near room temperature) lower than the vaporization temperature, the heat transfer may serve to cool the vapor before it reaches the inhalation aperture 112. Similarly, the vapor may warm the vaporizable material to reduce viscosity and facilitate fluid flow from the storage compartment 216 to wicking element 208.

15 [00345] FIG. 9 shows an enlarged view taken of a filling aperture 290 of cartridge assembly 200. The enlarged view of FIG. 9 corresponds to region 9 shown in FIG. 8. When cartridge assembly 200 is initially manufactured, a filling tube or aperture may be defined in the housing sidewall 214. Filling tube 290 may fluidly connect the storage reservoir 216 to the external environment. In the example shown, the filling tube 290 is defined proximate the second cartridge end 202B. Filling tube 290 may be used to fill the storage reservoir 216 with the vaporizable material 50. For example, a predetermined amount of vaporizable material 50 may be added to the storage reservoir 216. In this way, the filling tube 290 may provide for predetermined amounts of vaporizable material 50 to be filled into the storage reservoir 216.

[00346] Once the predetermined amount of vaporizable material 50 has been added to the storage reservoir 216, the filling tube 290 may be sealed, for e.g. by heat sealing. In some embodiments an elastomeric plug may be used to seal the filling tube 290.

30 [00347] An internal dimension L_{FT} of the filling tube may be between 2 to 5 mm. The internal dimension L_{FT} may permit the filling of viscous liquid vaporizable material 50 into the storage reservoir 216 using a wider filling

nozzle. It will be appreciated that the preferred internal dimension L_{FT} of the filling tube 280 may depend on the type and viscosity of the liquid vaporizable material 50 to be added to the storage reservoir 216.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00348] FIG. 10 shows a top cutaway view of the vaporization device 100 with the removable cartridge assembly 200 in the locked position. As shown, a portion of the outer housing 202 of the removable cartridge assembly 200 may be made from a non-transparent material 282 (e.g. opaque material). Accordingly, vaporizable material 50 within the storage reservoir 216 may not be visible through the non-transparent material 282. Non-transparent material 282 may include a label 284 printed thereupon. Label 284 may be visible to a user of the vaporization device 100 and/or a user handling the removable cartridge assembly before inserting it into the vaporization device 100. Label 284 may include a patient name 284A, a vaporizable material type 284B, and/or a unique identification number 284C, e.g. as shown.

[00349] Outer housing 202 and/or the label 284 may also include a marking or markings (not shown) (e.g. with a characteristic UV, IR or other wavelength-specific ink) that can be detected by the vaporizer device 100. For example, the marking(s) may include an infrared-scannable barcode located on the outer housing 202 and/or label 284. In some embodiments, the marking(s) may be a pattern, such as a QR code, bar code, etc., that indicate information about the removable cartridge assembly 200 and/or the contents (e.g. vaporizable material 50) within the cartridge removable cartridge 200. In some cases, the marking(s) may be a symbol and/or alphanumeric.

[00350] The marking(s) may be "read" or detected directly by the vaporizer device 100, which may include a camera, scanner or other optical detector (not shown), or it may be indirectly detected via communication with a second device (e.g., a user's smartphone, tablet, etc.) having a camera or an optical detector. For example, the marking(s) on the outer housing 202 and/or label 284 may be detected by the user's smartphone using an application (e.g., software) on the user's smartphone usable to identify characteristics of the cartridge 200. For instance, the application may be configured determine one or more cartridge properties from a look-up table (LUT), or it may directly communicate the marking to the vaporization device 100 that may look up the

properties, and/or it may communicate with an external server (not shown) that may look up the properties and communicate them to the vaporizer device 100 directly or through the user's smartphone or Wi-Fi connection. In some embodiments to conserve battery power, the vaporizer device 100 may communicate using a wireless module (e.g. Bluetooth or Wi-Fi radio) when the device 100 is being recharged. In some embodiments, device firmware may be updated while the device 100 is being recharged. The device 100 (i.e. control circuit 120) may be configured to update only while recharging, to prevent unnecessary battery drain.

5

10 [00351] In some cases, the outer housing 202 may have a viewing region that includes a transparent window 286 defined in the housing sidewall 214. Transparent window 286 may extend partially along the housing length L_H, e.g. as shown. Storage reservoir 216 may be visible through the transparent window 286. Thus, a user may be able to see the vaporizable material 50 contained in the storage reservoir 216 when the removable cartridge assembly is in the locked position. That is, the user may be able to assess the quantity and type of the vaporizable material 50 through the transparent window 286 when the removable cartridge assembly 200 is inserted within the cartridge receptacle 116. Preferably, the transparent window 286 is made from a material that is BPA free and is of medical and food grade.

[00352] In some cases, the fluid conduit 204 may also be visible through the window 286. For instance, a portion of the inner wall 222 may be transparent allowing a user to view fluid conduit 204. This may allow a user to assess the state of conduit 204 and identify any clogging or blockage.

25 [00353] FIG. 11 shows an example diagram of cartridge identifier data that may be encoded within the memory module 254 of the removable cartridge assembly 200. The cartridge identifier data shown in FIG. 11 can also be provided on the cartridge assembly 200 and/or as feedback on a digital display of the vaporizer device 100. In some cases, the cartridge identifier label may be indicated on an inner surface of storage compartment 216 visible through the window 286.

[00354] The cartridge identifier data may include a unique identification number 288, e.g. "ABCD123" as shown. The cartridge identifier data may also include a concentration 290, such as 10% CBD and 17% THC, or other data related to concentration. The cartridge identifier data may also include a vaporizable material type 292, such as such as cannabis or nicotine. The cartridge identifier data may also include a fill amount 294, such as a quantity of vaporizable material 50 that was filled into the storage reservoir 216, e.g. "500 mg" as shown. The cartridge identifier data may also include a remaining amount 296, such as a quantity of vaporizable material 50 that remains in the storage reservoir 216.

5

10

15

20

25

Other cartridge identifier data that may be stored in the memory module 254 may include configuration of the removable cartridge assembly 200 (e.g. electrical properties of heating element assembly 210), a lot number of the removable cartridge assembly 200, a date of manufacture of the removable cartridge assembly 200, an expiration date of the vaporizable material 50, information of the apparatus used to fill the removable cartridge assembly 200, viscosity properties of the vaporizable material 50, etc. This cartridge identifier data may be directly encoded in the memory module 254 or a reference indicator (e.g. unique identification number 288) may be provided that the control circuit 120 may use as an index to look up some or all of this information, or a combination of the reference number and the directly encoded cartridge identifier data may be provided.

[00356] A filling apparatus (described in more detail herein below) used to fill the vaporizable material 50 into the removable cartridge assembly 200 may retrieve the cartridge identifier data stored in the memory module 254 and fill the storage reservoir 216 according to the retrieved cartridge identifier data. Alternatively, the filling apparatus may program or encode the cartridge identifier data into the memory module 254 after filling the storage reservoir 216 of removable cartridge assembly 200.

30 [00357] In some cases, the filling apparatus may be used in conjunction with a calibration apparatus 1100 usable to enable operation of the heating element and probe the heating element temperature. The calibration apparatus

1100 may store calibration values in memory module 254, such as a lookup table correlating temperature with the current applied to the heating element.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00358] A predetermined amount of vaporizable material 50 may be filled into the storage reservoir 216 of removable cartridge assembly 200 (e.g. using filling tube 280). The predetermined amount of vaporizable material 50 may be added using either a "volume-based" or "weight-based" method. After filing the storage reservoir 216 of removable cartridge assembly 200 with the predetermined amount of vaporizable material 50, the memory module 254 (FIG. 5) may be encoded or programmed with cartridge identifier data. As discussed above, the memory module 254 may be in electrical communication with the plurality of cartridge electrical contracts 272. As a result, when the removable cartridge assembly 200 is in the locked position, by virtue of the electrical coupling of the plurality of cartridge electrical contracts 272 with the plurality of manifold electrical contacts 158, the memory module 254 may be in electrical communication with control circuit 120 of control circuit assembly 108.

[00359] Control circuit 120 may be wirelessly coupled with the external server through at least one of the Bluetooth module 122, the NFC module 124 and the Wi-Fi module 126. Accordingly, operating parameters of the control circuit 120 may be adjusted based on the cartridge identifier data stored on the memory module 254 as well as the information/data received from the external server.

[00360] When the removable cartridge assembly 200 is in the locked position, the cartridge identifier data stored in the memory module 254 may be accessed and read by the control circuit 120. The control circuit 120 may adjust the operation of the heating element assembly 210 based on the cartridge identifier data, e.g. adjust the temperature, increase/decrease the power supply from energy storage module 128, etc. Control circuit 120 may also perform calculations based on the mass of air flow entering the vaporization device 100 (e.g. measured by the fluid flow sensor 142) and the cartridge identifier data to achieve a predetermined dose. The control circuit 110 may also perform calculations based on the mass of air flow entering the vaporization device 100 in conjunction with cartridge identifier data.

[00361] In some embodiment, memory module 254 may generally be implemented using any non-transitory memory, such as RAM, ROM, Flash, and an electrically erasable programmable read-only memory (EEPROM). The removable cartridge assembly 200 may be recognized and/or identified by communication between the memory module 254 within the removable cartridge assembly 200 and the control circuit 120 within the vaporizer device 100. It may be advantageous to use one or more of the electrical connections on the cartridge (e.g., plurality of manifold electrical contacts 158) that are also used to energize and/or control the heater element assembly 210 to communicate with the memory module 254.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00362] Generally, communication between the removable cartridge assembly 200 and the vaporizer device 100 may be one way (e.g., reading information about the removable cartridge assembly 200 and/or the vaporizable material 50 contained in the removable cartridge assembly 200 stored in the memory module 254 by the vaporizer device 100) or it may be two-way (e.g., reading information about the removable cartridge assembly 200 and/or the vaporizable material 50 contained in the removable cartridge assembly 200 and writing information about the operation of the vaporization device 100 into the memory module 254, e.g., number of uses, duration of use, temperature settings, etc.). That is, information may be written in the memory module 254 of removable cartridge assembly 200, and this information may be used to derive other information about the removable cartridge assembly 200, including the amount of material left in the cartridge, etc. The information written in the memory module 254 of removable cartridge assembly 200 may also include air flow data of the mass and/or volume of ambient air 60 passing through the air intake manifold 110 (e.g. collected by fluid flow sensor 142).

[00363] Referring now to FIGS. 12-24, shown therein is an example of a vaporization device 400. Vaporization device 400 is another example of a vaporization device usable to vaporize vaporizable material. Vaporization device 400 may be used to vaporize vaporizable material that is provided in a semi-liquid and/or liquid form. In some cases, vaporization device 400 may allow vaporizable materials to be inserted and/or stored in a solid or semi-solid form and subsequently vaporized in a semi-liquid or liquid form. Elements in

vaporization device 400 having similar structure and/or performing similar function as those in the example vaporizer device 100 of FIGS. 1-11 are numbered similarly, with the reference numerals incremented by 300.

[00364] Vaporization device 400 will be described in combination with another example of a cartridge assembly 500. Cartridge assembly 500 is another example of a cartridge assembly that may be used to store vaporizable material for use with vaporization device 400. Elements in cartridge assembly 500 having similar structure and/or performing similar function as those in the example cartridge assembly 200 of FIGS. 1-11 are numbered similarly, with the reference numerals incremented by 300.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00365] The vaporizer device 400 has a top side 421, a bottom side 423, a front side 425, a rear side 427 and a pair of opposed lateral sides. As shown, vaporization device 400 includes a device body 402 and a removable cartridge 500. In FIG. 1, the removable cartridge assembly 500 is shown in a locked position with respect to the vaporization device 400. Removable cartridge assembly 500 may contain vaporizable material therein for vaporization.

[00366] The device body 402 can include a base 404 and a cover 333. The device base 404 may include a plurality of device sections. A first device section 407, proximate the first end 402A, can contain various components of the vaporization device such as a control assembly and/or energy storage members. A second device section 409, proximate the second end 402B can define a receptacle 416 for the cartridge assembly 500.

[00367] The base 404 of vaporizer 400 can define a recess 406 similar to recess 106. In vaporizer 400, the recess 406 extends generally from the first end 402A of body 402 to the second end 402B of body 402. In some cases, as with base 104, the base 404 may be open at the first end 402A. A control assembly 408 can be inserted into the first section 407 of base 404. The control assembly 408 can include a first end closure member 418 that encloses the first end 402A. The closure member 418 may also have an outer rim or lip that may help secure the cover 444 to base 404, similar to closure member 118.

[00368] The control assembly 408 may be secured within the base 404, e.g. by frictional engagement with an inner surface 432 of base 404. As with

base 102, the inner surface 432 of base 404 may be lined to provide a compressible material that allows the control assembly 408 to be inserted therein with a frictional fit. For instance, the control assembly 408 may be slid into the base 404 initially from the first end 402A. The control assembly 408 may also be further secured to base 404 using fasteners such as screws, bolts, and/or adhesives for example. In some embodiments the control assembly 408 can be secured in place by the cover 444. The cover 444 may be secured to control assembly 408 and/or base 404 using a specialized mechanical fastening. A specialized tool corresponding to the fastening may be used to couple and uncoupled the cover 444 from control assembly 408 and/or base 404.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00369] The base 402 may also have a tapered structure, similar to base 102. The base 402 may have a larger cross-sectional area 452 proximate the first end 402A than the cross-sectional area 454 proximate the second end 402B. The first section of the vaporizer 400, with a larger cross-sectional area, may provide recess 406 with an enlarged space within which to store components of the vaporizer such as the control assembly 408 and energy storage members 428. The reduced cross-sectional area of vaporizer 400 proximate the second end 402B, may allow device 400 to provide an inhalation aperture 412 with a size that is more approachable for a user to partially insert into their lips for inhalation.

[00370] The control assembly 408 can include a control circuit 420 and one or more energy storage members 428. The control assembly 408 may also include various components generally similar to the first recess section of vaporization device 100, such as the control circuit 420, wireless communication modules 422, 424, 426, energy storage members 428, feedback indicators 430 and so forth.

[00371] As shown in FIG. 14, the air intake manifold 410 in vaporizer 400 can be provided with the control assembly 408. The control assembly 408 can also include a plurality of electrical contacts 458 that are positioned at the second end 410B of air intake manifold 410. In the example shown, the device electrical contacts 458 extend beyond the second manifold end 458B towards the second end 402B of vaporizer 400. As shown, the device electrical contacts

458 are positioned on a bottom surface of receptacle 416 facing upwards into receptacle 416.

[00372] The contacts 458 can be positioned to engage corresponding electrical contacts on the cartridge assembly 500 when inserted into receptacle 416. The electrical contacts 458 may allow for various signals to be transferred between the vaporizer control assembly 408 and the cartridge assembly 500, such as power signals, sensor signals, control signals and the like.

5

10

15

[00373] The vaporizer device 400 can also include a cover 444 that can be used to enclose the first section of the vaporizer base 404. FIGS. 12 and 13 show the vaporization device 400 with the cover 444 connected to base 404.

[00374] The cover 444 can protect the components of the control assembly 408 from concussive damage and exposure to dirt or debris. As with cover 144, the cover 444 may be manufactured using a non-conductive material to facilitate wireless communication by the control assembly 408. In some cases, the main body of cover 444 may be manufactured using metallic materials that may interfere with signal transmission. In such cases, the end closure member 418 of control assembly 408 may be formed using a non-conductive material, such as plastic, to facilitate signal transmission therethrough.

20 [00375] In some embodiments, the cover 444 may be manufactured using materials having a higher coefficient of friction from base 404. This may provide a user with a different hand feel when grasping device 400. In some cases, the cover 444 may be electrically insulated from the base 404 when secured to base 404. This may facilitate conductive sensing by the control assembly 408, as a user's hand grasping the vaporizer 400 may be detected via capacitive sensing (as the user's hand can couple the base 402 to the cover 444). The control assembly 408 may use these capacitive sensing signals (the base 402 being electrically insulated from the cover 444) to activate the control circuit 420 from a low-power mode to a more active mode in anticipation of user inhalation.

30 [00376] As with vaporizer 100, the center of gravity 474 of vaporizer device 400 may be positioned closer to the first end 402A than to the second end 402B of the device 400 (see e.g. FIG. 22). The heavier components of

vaporizer 400, such as the energy storage members 428, can be positioned within the first device section 407. By providing the majority of the weight of vaporizer device 400 nearer to the first end 402A, the vaporizer device 400 will provide a user with a balanced weight when grasped near the first end 402A. As the inhalation aperture 412 is positioned proximate the second end 402B, a user may be inclined to grasp the vaporizer device 400 around the first section 407 so that the second end 402B can be raised to contact the user's lips and mouth for inhalation.

5

10

20

25

30

[00377] The base 404 of the vaporizer body may be manufactured in a manner similar to base 102. For instance, the base 404 may be formed as a unitary construction. The base 404 may be manufactured using metal, thermoplastic or ceramic materials such as zirconium oxide or other ceramics. When the base 404 is manufactured using metal, machining processes or metal injection molding processes may be used.

15 [00378] The vaporizer 400 can include a mouthpiece having an inhalation aperture 412 at the second end 402B. The inhalation aperture 412 may be formed as a void section in the second end 402B. Optionally, a removable mouthpiece cover may also be provided with aperture 412.

[00379] The base 404 can also define a receptacle 416 configured to receive the cartridge assembly 500. The receptacle 416 may be defined in the second portion 409 of the device base 402 proximate the second end 402B. The receptacle 416 may be formed as a recess within the base 402 into which the cartridge assembly 500 can be inserted.

[00380] The inhalation aperture 412 can be fluidly connected to the cartridge receptacle 416. When the cartridge assembly 500 is inserted into the receptacle 416, the inhalation aperture 412 can be fluidly connected to a fluid conduit 504 that extends through cartridge assembly 500 from a cartridge conduit inlet 504A to a cartridge conduit outlet 504B. In some cases, a downstream end 518 of the fluid conduit 504 may extend outward through the mouthpiece to define a protruding inhalation aperture 412. In other cases, the inhalation aperture 412 may be flush with the second end 402B of the device body 402, e.g. as shown.

[00381] As with vaporizer 100, the vaporizer 400 can also include an air intake manifold 410. The air intake manifold 410 can be configured to allow ambient air to be drawn into vaporizer device 400 and directed into a cartridge 500 positioned within the cartridge receptacle 416. The air intake manifold 410 can be positioned within a third, central section 411 of the device body 402. In vaporizer device 400, unlike vaporizer 100, the cover 444 extends over the air intake manifold 410 as well as the control assembly 408. As shown, the cover 444 may include an ambient air aperture 440 that can be fluidly coupled to an ambient air inlet 438 of air intake manifold 410. A screen or filter 441 may optionally be positioned at the ambient air inlet 438 to filter ambient air entering the air intake manifold 410 (see e.g. FIG. 14).

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00382] Air intake manifold 410 can extend from a first manifold end 410A to a second manifold end 410B. The first manifold end 410A can be positioned within the recess 406 adjacent to, or contacting, the second end 408B of the control assembly 408. As with air intake manifold 110, the air intake manifold 410 may be mounted to support member 414 and/or positioned adjacent a front end of the support member 414. The second manifold end 410B can face into the cartridge receptacle 416. A manifold outlet 439 can be positioned at the second manifold end 410B. A manifold fluid flow path 436 may extend between the ambient air inlet 438 and the manifold outlet 439.

The air intake manifold 410 may include a fluid flow sensor 442. The fluid flow sensor 442 can be used to identify ambient air 360 being drawn into the vaporizer 400 via ambient air inlet 438. In some cases, the fluid flow sensor 442 may be configured to identify the volume of air being drawn into the vaporizer 400. The fluid flow sensor 442 can provide flow signals to control circuit 420, to allow control circuit 420 to activate/deactivate the cartridge heating assembly 510 and/or adjust the temperature of the heating element 564.

[00384] In the example shown, a mass airflow sensor 442 is used. Mass airflow sensor 442 has an upstream input port 442a and a downstream input port 442b. The mass airflow sensor can include a pressure sensing element disposed between the upstream port 442a and downstream port 442b. The pressure sensing element can determine the mass of air being drawn past the

upstream port 442a and downstream port 442b by determining the difference in pressure between upstream port 442a and downstream port 442b. In some cases a thermal hot wire anemometer, or solid state hot wire mass airflow sensor may be used for mass airflow sensor 442. In other cases, individual barometric pressure sensors can be provided at each of the upstream port 442a and downstream port 442b. A difference between the barometric pressure sensors (resulting from the pressure drop element within the fluid channel) can be used to determine the mass airflow.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00385] The output signal from the mass airflow sensor 442 can be used by control circuit 420 to determine the volume of air being drawn into vaporization device 400, e.g. using a lookup table with values providing a correlation between pressure difference and mass air flow.

[00386] In some cases, the correlation between the mass air flow sensed and the volume of air entering the air intake manifold 410 may vary based on the temperature of the ambient air. The air intake manifold 410 may include an air temperature sensor (embedded into mass airflow sensor 442 or separate). The air temperature sensor can be configured to measure a temperature of air propagating in a bypass configuration between the between the upstream port 442a and downstream port 442b. The control circuit 420 may then use the measured temperature and air flow mass to determine the volume of air entering air intake manifold 410 (and in turn fluid conduit 504).

[00387] In some embodiments, the air intake manifold 410 can include an auditory sensor 443 disposed proximate the air inlet 438. The auditory sensor 443 may be a microphone disposed facing the manifold fluid flow path 436 proximate ambient air inlet 438. The auditory sensor 443 may be used to detect air flow into the ambient air inlet 438. The auditory sensor 443 can output a volume signal to the control circuit 420 that can be used to determine whether ambient air 360 is being drawn into the air intake manifold 410. In some cases, the auditory sensor 443 can be configured with a volume threshold. When the volume threshold is reached, the auditory sensor 443 may transmit an air flow detection signal. This signal may be used (as an alternative to, or in combination with signals from mass airflow sensor 442) to wake the control circuit 420 from a low power or sleep mode. In some cases, the auditory sensor

443 may be mounted within the air intake manifold by an insulating material, such as rubber, to reduce false triggers.

[00388] Additionally or alternatively, other airflow sensors, such as puff sensors may be used to detect airflow through the air intake manifold 410. For example, signals from the puff sensor may be used to enable/disable operation of a portion of control circuit 420 and/or mass airflow sensor 442. This may ensure that the control circuit 420 and/or mass airflow sensor 442 are not unnecessarily active and draining power from energy storage members 428 in the absence of airflow.

5

20

25

10 [00389] Using signals from the airflow sensor 442 and/or auditory sensor 443 to activate the control circuit 420 may allow the vaporization device 400 to conserve energy when the device 400 is not being used. In some cases the mass airflow sensor 442 may be configured to operate semi-continuously (e.g. at .5Hz, 1Hz, 2Hz) in a low power mode to measure a pressure differential between upstream port 442a and downstream port 442b. The lower power mode of mass airflow sensor 442 can be configured to trigger an activation signal to enable/disable operation of a portion of control circuit 420.

[00390] Optionally, vaporizer 400 may include a cartridge detection circuit. For example, the electrical contacts 458 may include a pair of cartridge detection contacts that can be connected when the cartridge assembly 500 is inserted into the receptacle 416. The vaporizer 400 may use the cartridge detection circuit as an initial enabling signal that allows the control circuit 420 to be activated. For instance, the cartridge detection circuit may be required to be completed prior to signals from the airflow sensors, described herein above, are able to activate the control circuit 420.

[00391] The vaporizer device 400 and cartridge assembly 500 may also include one or more registration features. The registration features can be configured to ensure that cartridge assembly 500 is installed in receptacle 416 in the proper orientation.

30 [00392] For example, the base 404 may define an inwardly projecting lip or overhang 456 in receptacle 416 proximate the second end 402B, e.g. as shown in FIG. 13. The lip 456 may extend from the second end 402B towards

the first end 402A to cover a small portion of receptacle 416 adjacent to inhalation aperture 112.

[00393] The cartridge assembly 500 may include a corresponding registration feature configured to engage the lip 456. For instance, cartridge 500 can include registration projections 570A and 570B that can be inserted into the receptacle 416 under the lip 456. The projections 570A and 570B may prevent cartridge 500 from being installed within receptacle 416 in an incorrect orientation.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00394] To install cartridge 500 in the receptacle 416, the second end 502B of cartridge 500 may be initially inserted into the second end 402B of device body 402 (i.e. with cartridge aperture 518 engaging inhalation aperture 412). The cartridge assembly 500 may then be lowered into receptacle 416 with the projections 570A and 570B engaging the inner surface 432 of base 402 under lip 456. The electrical contacts 572 on the base of cartridge assembly 500 can also engage corresponding electrical contacts 458 extending from air intake manifold 410. Accordingly, electrical contacts 572 may also define an additional registration feature that may prevent cartridge assembly 500 from being installed within receptacle 416 in an incorrect orientation.

[00395] A plurality of LEDs 430 can be provided on the control assembly 408. The LEDs 430 may correspond to apertures 430A formed in the base 402 of vaporizer 400. The LEDs may be used to indicate various operational characteristics of vaporizer 400. For example, the LEDs 430 may vary in color and/or intensity to indicate different states or functions of the vaporizer 400.

[00396] In some embodiments, the air intake manifold 410 may be constructed from a pair of manifold housing shells. For example, FIGS. 18 and 19 illustrate an example of how the air intake manifold 410 can be formed using two outer shell sections 417A and 417B. The air intake manifold may be manufactured using a dual injection molding process. Each shell section 417A and 417B may be manufacturing of thermoplastic materials and joined using a thermoplastic elastomer such as polycarbonate and TPU.

[00397] The outer shell sections 417A and 417B can be joined together around a central manifold member 419. The central manifold member 419 may

define a manifold air input aperture 438 that is externally exposed in vaporization device 400. The airflow sensor 442 and/or auditory sensor 443 can be mounted to the central manifold member 419. Together, the outer shell sections 417A and 417B may substantially enclose the central manifold member 419 defining the manifold air flow passage 438 therebetween. The air input aperture 438 on central manifold member may be positioned overlying, and sealed to, both shell sections 417A and 417B when assembled.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00398] The cartridge receptacle 416 can be defined in the base 404 of vaporizer 400 extending between the second manifold end 410B and the second end 402B of the vaporizer body 402. The cartridge receptacle 416 can be shaped to frictionally engage the cartridge assembly 500 when cartridge assembly 500 is lowered into receptacle 416. As with receptacle 116, the cartridge receptacle 416 may include a lined, or partially line, inner surface 432 that is formed of a compressible material such as rubber. The cartridge 500 may compress the inner surface of receptacle 416, and the resilience of the inner lining may frictionally engage and secure the cartridge assembly 500 within receptacle 416.

[00399] When cartridge 500 is positioned in receptacle 416, the upstream end of cartridge 500 can be fluidly connected to the manifold outlet 439. A vaporizer flow path may then be defined from the ambient air inlet 438/air aperture 440 to inhalation aperture 412 through the cartridge 500.

[00400] As shown in FIGS. 13 and 21, the second end 410B of the air intake manifold 410 may be arranged at an angle. That is, when air intake manifold 410 is positioned in vaporizer 400, the second manifold end 410B may have a second end surface 411 that is sloped at an angle to the horizontal plane of vaporizer 400. The upstream end of cartridge 500 can be formed with a corresponding angled or sloped surface. Thus, when cartridge 500 is inserted into the receptacle 416, the interface between cartridge 500 and the air intake manifold 410 can be angled/sloped. This may promote an enhanced seal between cartridge 500 and air intake manifold 410 to reduce or prevent air flow losses at the interface between the intake manifold 410 and cartridge 500.

[00401] The cartridge 500 has a top side 501, a bottom side 503, a front side 505, a rear side 507, and opposed lateral sides. As with cartridge 200, the cartridge 500 includes a fluid conduit 504, a heating assembly having a wicking element 508 and a heating element assembly 510, and an elongated storage compartment 516. The storage compartment 516 can be configured to store vaporizable material in a liquid or semi-liquid form (e.g. having a wax-like consistency), similar to storage compartment 216. Cartridge 500 may facilitate the insertion of vaporizable material into storage compartment 516 in a semi-liquid or even solid form. Nonetheless, during operation of vaporizer device 400, the vaporizable material may flow from compartment 516 into the heating assembly in a liquid or semi-liquid form.

5

10

15

30

[00402] When cartridge 500 is positioned within the receptacle 516, the upstream end 504A of fluid conduit 504 can be fluidly connected to the manifold outlet 439. The fluid conduit 504 can then define a cartridge flow passage that extends from manifold outlet 439 through the cartridge 500 (and also through receptacle 416) to the inhalation aperture 412 formed at the second end 402B of vaporizer 400. The cartridge flow passage, in combination with the manifold fluid flow path 436 can define an enclosed vaporizer fluid flow passage that extends from the ambient air aperture 440 to inhalation aperture 412.

20 [00403] The cartridge 500 can enclose a fluid conduit 504 having a wider cross-sectional area to facilitate airflow. This may allow a user to inhale from vaporization device 400 more easily, without requiring multiple subsequent puffs. Instead, a user may inhale through inhalation aperture 412 more naturally, e.g. using some of the lung tidal volume to reduce the effort required to inhale the vapor emitted within vaporization device 400.

[00404] Enabling a user to perform a deep inhalation (e.g. an inhalation that approaches a lung tidal volume such as 0.3L, 0.4L, or 0.5L), rather than merely a puff (e.g. 0.1L or less), increases the likelihood of the aerosolized vaporizable material in the emitted vapor penetrating more deeply into the user's lungs. This may allow for improved absorption by the user's alveoli.

[00405] For example, the fluid conduit 504 may have a cross-sectional area of about 4mm² or greater. In some cases, the cross-sectional area of the

fluid conduit 504 may be about 5mm² (e.g. a width of about 5mm and a height of about 1mm). In some cases, the cross-sectional area of fluid conduit 504 may be about 6mm² (e.g. a width of about 6mm and a height of about 1mm).

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00406] With cartridge 500 installed in receptacle 416, the vaporizable material 350 in storage compartment can be vaporized by activating the heating element assembly 510. The vaporizable material 350 can be drawn from storage compartment 516 and into wicking element 508 that is thermally connected to the heating element assembly 510. Current from the energy storage members 428 within the recess 406 of vaporizer 400 can be directed through a resistive heating element 564. The heat emitted by resistive heating element 564 can heat the vaporizable material in wicking element 508 to a predetermined vaporization temperature. When a user inhales from inhalation aperture 412, the vapor emitted by heating the vaporizable material can be drawn into the fluid conduit 504 and entrained with the ambient air that has been drawn into the ambient air inlet 440. This mixture of ambient air and vapor can be inhaled by a user through inhalation aperture 412.

[00407] In some cases, the wicking element 508 may be formed integrally with the heating element assembly 510. For example, the heating element assembly 510 may be manufactured from a porous material (e.g. porous ceramics) with pores sized to receive the vaporizable material. The pores may also allow the emitted vapor to pass therethrough when heating element 564 is energized.

[00408] When the cartridge 500 is removed from receptacle 416, the receptacle 416 can be open or exposed to ambient air. Thus, when the cartridge 500 is absent, the vaporizer 400 may not have an enclosed fluid passage that extends to inhalation aperture 412. In vaporizer 400, only the manifold fluid flow path 436 is defined by the device body 402. The majority of the fluid flow passage through vaporizer 400 is instead defined within the cartridge 500.

[00409] As shown, for example in FIG. 24, the cartridge 500 may have a cartridge base unit 502 and a cover 525. The base unit 502 includes an inner storage volume 516 configured to contain the vaporizable material. The cartridge cover 525 and base 502 can enclose the inner storage volume 516.

[00410] The cartridge base 502 and cartridge cover 525 can be formed separately and then secured to one another. Once the storage volume 516 is filled with vaporizable material, the cover 525 can be secured to the base unit 502 to enclose the storage volume 516. The base unit 502 and cover 525 can be configured to frictionally engage one another to provide the enclosed cartridge.

5

10

15

30

[00411] In some embodiments a wicking gap or space may be provided between the cover 525 and rear end of tongue 545 in a rear portion 516A of the storage compartment 516. For instance, spacer 561 may provide a wicking gap within the storage compartment 516 (see e.g. FIGS. 42, 47 and 53).

[00412] In the storage compartment shown in FIGS. 74-76, the wicking gap may be positioned proximate the apertures 515b. The wicking gap may hold a portion of the liquid vaporizable material proximate the apertures 515b due to the viscosity of the liquid vaporizable material. This may ensure that vaporizable material remains proximate apertures 515b regardless of the orientation of the vaporization device 500. The size of the wicking gap may vary depending on the viscosity of the liquid vaporizable material. For example, the wicking gap may be in a range of about 0.2mm-0.3mm to facilitate maintain some liquid vaporizable material therein.

20 [00413] The inner surface of the cover 525 can define an upper wall (or upper inside surface) of the storage compartment 516. The inner surface of cover 525 can be positioned facing the bottom of storage compartment 516, and may be generally parallel with the bottom of storage compartment 516. The space between the cover 525, the bottom surface of storage compartment 516 and the sidewalls 514 of storage compartment 516 defined by base 502 define the inner storage volume for vaporizable material.

[00414] The cartridge 500 may include mechanical engagement members that are used to secure the cover 525 and base 502. The mechanical engagement members may facilitate mounting the cover 525 to base 502 after the storage compartment 516 has been filled with vaporizable material. The mechanical engagement members may also allow the cover 525 to be

removed, so that storage compartment 516 can be re-filled and cartridge 500 may be re-used.

[00415] The cover 525 can include a plurality of cover engagement members 555. The base unit 502 can include a corresponding plurality of base engagement members 535. The base engagement members 535 and cover engagement members 555 can be aligned around the perimeter of the cartridge 500. When the cover 525 is lowered onto the base unit 502, the engagement members 555 and 535 can engage one another in a frictional engagement, securing the cover 525 to the base 502.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00416] The cover engagement members 555 can be in the form of snap clips. The engagement members 555 may extend or project downward from the main body of the cover 525. At the distal ends of the projection, the engagement members 555 can include an inwardly extending section 555A. The inwardly extending sections 555A may have a substantially flat upper inner surface. In some cases, the inwardly extending sections 555A may even be angled slightly with an acute angle relative to the downwardly extending sections.

[00417] The base engagement members 535 can be defined as recesses in the lateral sides of the cartridge base 502. The recesses can be shaped to accommodate the inwardly extending sections 555A of the cover engagement members 555. When the cover 535 is lowered onto base unit 502, the inwardly extending sections 555A can be received within the corresponding recesses in base unit 502. An upper inner surface 535A of the recesses can engage the upper surfaces of the inwardly extending sections 555A and prevent the cover 525 from separating from base unit 502.

[00418] The cover engagement members 555 may be resilient engagement members. When the cover 525 is lowered on to base 502, the engagement members 555 may be pushed outwardly by the sides of base 502. When the engagement members 555 meet engagement members 535, the cover engagement members 555 can resiliently return to a substantially vertical alignment with the inwardly extending sections 555A of engagement members 555 secured in the recesses of base engagement members 535.

[00419] Additionally or alternatively, the cover 525 and base 502 may be secured to one another using other fastening means, such as ultrasonic welds and/or adhesives. The cover 525 and base 502 may include a plurality of fastening locations around the circumference/perimeter of cover 525. In some cases, the fastening locations may be formed as a continuous weld or adhesive extending along the circumference of cover 525.

5

10

15

25

30

The cartridge 500 can also include a seal member 598. The seal [00420] member 598 can extend around the upper periphery of the storage compartment 516. The seal member 598 can be secured between the cover 525 and base 502. The storage compartment sidewalls 514 defined by base 502 may extend to upper edges defining an upper perimeter or upper peripheral edge of the storage compartment 516. The seal member 598 may extend around the entire upper perimeter of storage compartment 516.

[00421] The seal member 598 can define a fluid seal between the cover 525 and base 502, enclosing the inner volume of storage compartment 516. The seal member 598 can prevent leakage at the interface between the cover 525 and base 502. The seal member 598 may provide a gasket seal between cover 525 and base 502.

[00422] The seal member 598 can be formed of a compressible material. 20 The seal member 598 may be provided initially on one of the cover 525 and base 502. The seal member 598 may be secured temporarily or permanently to the one of base 502 and cover 525 (e.g. using an adhesive or formed integrally with the periphery of base 502 or cover 525). When the cover 525 is secured to base 502, the seal 598 can be compressed to provide a gasket seal surrounding the upper perimeter of the storage compartment 516.

[00423] Providing a cover 525 that can be secured to the base 502 using mechanical engagement members 535 and 555 (while sealing storage compartment 516) may facilitate filling the vaporizable material into storage compartment 516. As is described in further detail below, vaporizable material may be deposited initially into the storage compartment 516 of base 502 prior to cover 525 being secured thereto. This may allow more viscous fluid or waxy vaporizable materials to be easily deposited into storage compartment 516. For

example, viscous cannabis extracts, such as shatter or crystals may be used within the elongated storage compartment 516. In some cases, the vaporizable material may be deposited into storage compartment in a semi-solid or solid form. For instances, sections of vaporizable material may be cut or formed into the shape of storage compartment 516 and then deposited therein. Following deposition of the vaporizable material into the storage compartment 516, the cover 525 can be secured to base 502 enclosing the vaporizable material within storage compartment 516.

5

15

20

25

30

[00424] The cover 525 can extend along the entire length of the base unit 502 on the upper side of cartridge 500. In some cases, the cover 525 may extend beyond the base unit 502, e.g. beyond the first end 502A of base 502 as shown in FIG. 22).

[00425] The cover 525 may include a tail portion 527 that extends rearward of the first end 502A of base 502. The tail portion 527 may provide a grip or groove 529 for a user to insert the cartridge 500 into receptacle 416 or remove cartridge 500 therefrom, e.g. as shown in FIG. 23. When cartridge assembly 500 is installed in receptacle 416, the tail portion 527 may extend at least partially over the air intake manifold 410. A gap can be provided between the tail portion 527 and the cover 444 of the vaporizer 400. The gap may allow a user to grasp the tail portion 527 and remove the cartridge assembly 500 from receptacle 416. The gap may be sized to allow a user to insert a fingernail or tool and access the rear end of tail portion 527.

[00426] In some embodiments, cover 525 can be impermeable to prevent any air or fluid flow therethrough. This may prevent any leakage from storage compartment 516.

[00427] In other embodiments, the cover 525 may include one or more vent apertures. The vent apertures can be shaped to allow airflow communication between the storage compartment 516 and the external environment, while substantially reducing or preventing an amount of vaporizable material from exiting storage compartment 516. This may facilitate pressure equalization for the storage compartment 516 to facilitate flow of the vaporizable material out of the storage compartment 516 and onto wicking

element 508. In some cases, the vent aperture is about 0.1mm in diameter. In some cases, wicking elements or pads may be disposed proximate the vent apertures to further prevent any loss of vaporizable material. For instance, a porous material may be positioned proximate the vent aperture of (e.g. having a pore diameter of about 100 micrometers) to further prevent leakage of vaporizable material.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00428] In some cases, the cover 525 may include a series of channels connecting the vent apertures to the storage compartment 516. Additionally, a screen or filter may be provided between vent apertures and storage compartment 516. In some cases, a gas permeable liquid impermeable membrane may be provided with the vent apertures to prevent leakage. This may facilitate ambient air flow while reducing or preventing the flow of vaporizable material out through the vent apertures.

[00429] The storage compartment 516 in cartridge 500 may be provided separately from the fluid conduit 504. Unlike with cartridge 200, the storage compartment 516 is not annular in shape and does not surround the fluid conduit 504. Rather, the storage compartment 516 occupies a majority of the upper portion 584A of the cartridge 500 while the fluid conduit 504 is positioned almost entirely in a lower portion 584B of the cartridge 500. The storage compartment 516 may also occupy some of the lower portion 584B of the cartridge 500.

[00430] For instance, the cartridge 500 may define a central axis 583 extending from a first end 502A to a second end 502B of the cartridge 500. A horizontal plane along central axis 583 may bisects the cartridge assembly 500 into an upper portion 584A and a lower portion 584B. The fluid conduit 504 may be contained almost entirely within the lower portion 584B, while the majority of the storage compartment 516 is positioned in the upper portion 584A of cartridge 500. As shown, the sections of the fluid conduit 504 that are aligned with, and downstream from, the heating assembly are entirely contained in the lower portion 584B.

[00431] As shown, the storage compartment 516 overlies the fluid conduit 504 for the entire length of the storage compartment 516. By providing the fluid

conduit 504 in the lower section 584B of the cartridge 500, without any lateral portion of the storage compartment 516 occupying the lateral width of the cartridge 500 where the fluid conduit 504 is positioned, a wider fluid conduit 504 can be provided. As shown, the fluid conduit 504 may extend across substantially all of the internal width of the lower portion 584B. This may provide an increased cross-sectional area throughout fluid conduit 504, resulting in easier air flow and inhalations from vaporizer 400.

5

10

15

20

25

30

In cartridge assembly 500, the fluid conduit 504 extends from the first end 502A of base 502 to the second end 502B of base 502. The fluid conduit 504 can extend generally in parallel with storage compartment 516. The fluid conduit 504 extends from a first conduit end 504A at cartridge inlet aperture 540 to a second end 504B at cartridge outlet aperture 518. The fluid conduit 504 can define a fluid flow passage through the cartridge assembly 500 that is linear throughout the majority of the length of cartridge assembly 500. When installed in receptacle 416, the cartridge inlet aperture 540 can engage manifold outlet 539 and cartridge outlet aperture 518 can engage inhalation aperture 412.

[00433] In alternative embodiments, the fluid conduit can be formed between the base 402 and the cartridge inserted into receptacle 516. The cartridge may define an enclosed fluid passageway there beneath when inserted in receptacle 5176.

[00434] The base or bottom surface of the storage compartment 516 may contact the fluid flow path that extends through cartridge 500. The base may be defined by a tongue 545 (see e.g. FIG. 29) that extends the majority of the length of storage compartment 516. The tongue 545 may define an upper wall of the section of fluid conduit 504 downstream from the heating assembly.

[00435] The tongue may facilitate heat transfer between the fluid conduit 504 and storage compartment 516. For example, the tongue 545 may be manufactured of a thermally conductive material, such as a metal (e.g. steel, copper, or gold plated copper) or thermally conductive ceramic.

[00436] As shown in FIG. 26, the fluid conduit 504 may extend along the length of the storage compartment 516. The fluid conduit 504 can be thermally

coupled to the bottom of the storage compartment 516 by tongue 545. This may encourage thermal transfer between fluid conduit 504 and storage compartment 516, which may promote cooling of the vapor through fluid conduit 504 as well as heating of the liquid vaporizable material 350 in storage compartment 516. This may provide a user with a more comfortable temperature of vapor for inhalation. This may also reduce the viscosity of the liquid vaporizable material 350 in storage compartment 516, which may facilitate uptake into the heating assembly (e.g. into wicking element 508 or through apertures 515b formed in proximity of a resistive heating element 564d as shown in FIGS. 74-76).

5

10

15

25

30

[00437] In certain examples, the vaporizable material 350 may have a viscosity between about 1 and 250,000 Centipoise. In other embodiments, the vaporizable material may exhibit a viscosity between about 50,000 and 250,000 Centipoise. As the tongue 545 is heated by heating element assembly 510 and vapor is flowing through conduit 504, the tongue 545 can transfer this heat to the vaporizable material 350 and reduce the viscosity of the vaporizable material proximate a first end 516A of the elongated storage compartment 516. This can facilitate the flow of vaporizable material into wicking element 508 and/or through fluid apertures 515.

20 [00438] The cartridge assembly 500 can include a heating chamber 506 disposed at the first end 516A of the storage compartment. The heating chamber 506 can include a wicking element 508 and a heating element assembly 510.

[00439] The wicking element 508 can be arranged in fluid contact with the interior of the storage compartment 516. The wicking element 508 can draw vaporizable material from storage compartment 516 into the heating chamber 506. As shown in the example of FIGS. 26 and 41, the wicking element 508 may extend into the inner volume of the storage compartment 516. Alternatively, the wicking element 508 may be positioned at the end of the storage compartment 516, or adjacent thereto, and coupled via apertures 515. In some cases, the wicking element 508 may be integrated into the heating element assembly (see e.g. FIGS. 74-76)

[00440] The heating element assembly 510 can include a resistive heating element 564. The resistive heating element 564 can be activated to emit heat by directing current from energy storage members 428 therethrough. The heating element assembly 510 can be positioned in thermal contact with the wicking element 508. The heat emitted by heating element 564 can heat the vaporizable material that was drawn into wicking element 508 to a predetermined vaporization temperature to generate phyto material vapor.

5

10

15

20

[00441] In an alternative embodiment, the heating element may be provided by an ultrasonic or vibrational heating element. A high-frequency vibrational heating element may be used in combination with a resistive heating element in some cases. The vibrational heating element may operate to heat, as well as atomize, the liquid vaporizable material simultaneously.

In some embodiments, the heating element assembly 510 may be thermally insulated from the cartridge body 502. For instance, an air gap may be provided between heating element assembly 510 and body 502. In some cases, a seal member may be positioned between heating element assembly 510 and body 502. For example, a silicone rubber seal member or other elastomeric seal may be used (see e.g. seal member 597 shown in FIG. 76). The seal member may prevent leakage of the vaporizable material into other portions of cartridge 500, such as fluid conduit 504, prior to vaporization.

[00443] The heating element assembly 510 may also be thermally insulated from the tongue 545 by wicking element 508. The enclosure 563 (e.g. ceramic housing which may include an elastomeric seal) may also provide further separation between heating element 564 and tongue 545.

In some cases, the heating element assembly 510 may also be thermally insulated from the tongue 545 using a thermoplastic elastomeric seal 597. In the example shown in FIGS. 74 and 76, the seal 597 may be positioned about the heating element assembly 510 to enclose apertures 515b about their periphery by the thermoplastic elastomeric (e.g. TPU, silicone) seal.

30 [00445] Optionally, a temperature sensor 566 may be in thermal communication with the heating element 564. The temperature sensor 566 can generate a temperature signal indicative of the temperature of heating element

564 and/or heating chamber 506. The temperature sensor 566 can be electrically connected to the first plurality of electrical contacts 572 on cartridge assembly 500. When cartridge assembly 500 is installed in receptacle 416, the temperature signals from temperature sensor 566 can be provided to control circuit 520 via electrical contacts 572.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00446] The heating chamber 506 can be positioned generally at the first end 516A of storage compartment 516 (proximate first end 502A). The heating chamber 506 can include a heating element assembly 510 that is in thermal communication with a wicking element 508. The heating element assembly 510 is also in fluid communication with a fluid conduit 504 extending through the cartridge 500.

The heating chamber 506 can include a heating element fluid port 519 coupling the heating chamber 506 to fluid conduit 504. Air entering the fluid port 519 can be heated by heating element 564. The heating element 564 can also be fluidly coupled to the vaporizable material by fluid apertures 515. Vaporizable material can be drawn through fluid apertures 515 (e.g. using wicking element 508) and then heated by heating element 564 to generate vapor. The vapor can mix with the air drawn in through fluid port 519 and then pass out the downstream heating element outlet along fluid conduit 504 to inhalation aperture 412.

[00448] In some embodiments, the apertures 515 can be formed overlying the heating chamber 506. A wicking element 508 may be provided extending through apertures 515, or underlying the apertures 515. The fluid may then flow into wicking element 508 which, in turn can be heated by heating element assembly 510.

[00449] In some embodiments, as shown in FIGS. 74-76, fluid apertures 515b can be formed in tongue 545 surrounding the perimeter of a heating element assembly that includes a heating element 564d and wicking element 508c. In the example shown, the heating element assembly and heating element 564d can be arranged in thermal contact with a portion of tongue 545. The apertures 515b surrounding the heating element assembly may at least

partially isolate the remainder of tongue 545 from the heat emitted by heating element 654d.

[00450] The apertures 515b can also allow the vaporizable material from the storage compartment 516 to flow through to heating element 564d and/or a wicking element 508c (that may be provided using a porous ceramic in some instances). For example, the apertures 515b may be formed through tongue 545 using a laser drilling process. The diameter of the apertures 515b can be selected to permit flow of liquid vaporizable material therethrough. For instance apertures 515b may have aperture diameters in the range of about 0.06mm to 0.08mm.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00451] As shown, the heating element 564d is formed as a film heating element on the underside of tongue 545. The heating element 564d may be a thick film heater that is deposited onto a substrate (e.g. ceramic or stainless steel) through a thick-film screen printing process. Insulating materials, heating resistors, conductors and a protective glaze may also be provided in the deposition process. The apertures 515b can be formed around the perimeter of the deposited heating element 564d to provide thermal insulation as well as increasing the available flow passages for vaporizable material. As with the various heating element assemblies described herein above, a temperature sensor can also be provided in proximity to the heating element 564d.

In general, the heating chamber 506 can include one or more fluid apertures 515 that allow vaporizable material from storage compartment 516 to pass through to be heated by the heating element assembly 510. Wicking elements 508 can be provided either extending into storage compartment 516 through apertures 515 (see e.g. FIG. 24) or outside the storage compartment in fluid communication with apertures 515 (e.g. a wicking sheet or pad). The wicking element 508 can be thermally coupled to (e.g. in contact with) heating element assembly 510 to allow the collected vaporizable material to be heated and then entrained into fluid conduit 504. For example, the wicking element 508 may be secured to one or more outer surfaces of a heating element enclosure 563.

[00453] In some embodiments, a resistive heating element 564b may be patterned and sintered into a substrate 573 (see e.g. FIGS. 37-39). For example, the substrate 573 may be a ceramic or stainless steel substrate. The heating element 564b can be formed on substrate 573 using a thick film process.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00454] Vapor apertures 575 can be formed within the substrate 573 to facilitate the flow of vapor from a wicking element, such as wicking element 508' disposed on the surface of the substrate 573 to the fluid conduit 504. The substrate may include a resistive film 566b usable to sense a temperature of the heating element 571.

[00455] Optionally, one or more micro-heaters may be formed on a silicon substrate using a conducting MEMS process. Through the MEMS process, silicon under the bridge micro heater is etched away to release a thin resistive wafer having a serpentine resistive conductor. The heating element assembly thus formed may provide micro-heaters suspended as a bridge from a silicon substrate. Because the micro heater is etched out and has a low thermal mass, the heater may be rapidly heated (e.g. up to approximately 230 Celsius within less than a second) using low current levels. The micro-heaters may operate similar to a miniature hot plate when current is applied thereto from the control circuit 420.

[00456] In some cases, the micro-heaters may also include a thermally coupled resistor. The thermally coupled resistor may be configured to operate as a temperature sensor providing for real-time thermal monitoring and control.

[00457] FIGS. 40-45 illustrate an example of cartridge assembly 500 with a first example heating assembly. FIGS. 46-51 illustrate an example of a variant cartridge 500' with a second example heating assembly. FIGS. 52-57 illustrate an example of a variant cartridge 500' with a third example heating assembly. In general, the body 502, storage compartment 516 and cover 525 are the same for cartridges 500, 500' and 500'. However, a slightly modified heating assembly is used in each cartridge.

[00458] Cartridge 500 includes a heating element 510 in which a resistive coil wire 564 is enclosed within an outer heating element enclosure 563. The

heating element enclosure 563 may be manufactured from a porous ceramic material and can enclose the resistive coil 564 therein. Heat can then be transferred to the vaporizable material in wick 508 through the outer surface of enclosure 563. In some embodiments the heating element 510 may include a plurality of resistive wire coils. Each coils may be separately coupled to the control circuit and individually operable. Each coil may be individually triggered in response to control signals from the control circuit, e.g. based on mass airflow data from the vaporization device 400.

5

10

15

20

25

[00459] Wicking element 508 extends into the storage compartment 516 through apertures 515. The wicking element 508 may include first, or proximal ends that are secured to heating element 564. The second, or distal ends of wicking element 508 can extend into the storage compartment 516. This may facilitate capillary action of wicking element 508 in drawing the vaporizable material from compartment 516 to the proximity of heating element assembly 510.

[00460] In cartridge assembly 500b, the heating element assembly 510 can include the resistive wire 564 disposed on the surface of a heating element enclosure 563. The enclosure 563 may be formed using a porous ceramic material and may provide a substantially flat contact surface for vaporization. The resistive wire 564 can be exposed on the contact surface of the heating element assembly 510.

[00461] A substantially planar wicking element 508b can be positioned on the surface of the enclosure 563. This may provide an extended contact surface area between wicking element 508b and the heating element assembly 510. For instance, a cotton sheet or pad with a thickness of about 0.1-0.3mm may be used for wicking element 508b. The wicking element 508b may be positioned in the heating chamber 506, external to the storage compartment 516.

[00462] In cartridge assembly 500c, the heating element assembly 510 can include the resistive wire 564 embedded within the heating element enclosure 563. The enclosure 563 may be formed using a porous ceramic

material and may provide a substantially flat contact surface for vaporization. A wicking element 508b can then be provided on the surface of enclosure 563.

[00463] When the cover 525 is secured to base 502, the storage compartment 516 may be entirely enclosed (by cover 525, tongue 545 and sidewalls 514) with the exception of one or more fluid apertures 515 fluidly coupling storage compartment 516 to heating chamber 506. The fluid apertures 515 can be formed in a first end of the tongue 545. In the example shown, the fluid apertures 515 are shown as circular apertures. However, alternative shapes of fluid apertures, such as slots, square, and oval apertures may also be used. The typically size of the fluid apertures 515 may range between about 0.1mm to about 2mm in diameters. Examples of suitable aperture diameter can include range of approximately 0.1mm to 1mm in diameter, and about 1.1mm to 1.5mm. In some cases fluid apertures 515 having diameters between about 0.05mm and 0.08mm provided, e.g. using a laser drilling process.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00464] The diameter of the fluid apertures 515 may vary based on the viscosity of the material stored in storage compartment 516. In general, where the vaporizable material has a high viscosity, the size of fluid apertures 515 may be increased.

[00465] The cartridge 500 may be manufactured using a dual injection and insert molding process. Initially, tongue 545 can be inserted and held within an injection mold. A thermoplastic polymer, such as a polycarbonate, can then be injecting around tongue 545 to form body 502. Subsequently, a soft thermoplastic elastomer may be injected about the upper periphery of 502 (e.g. the upper edges of sidewalls 514) to define the seal member 594. In some cases, the elastomeric material may also be provided about the periphery of cartridge inlet 540 and cartridge outlet 518 to define seals for the ends of fluid conduit 504. Providing compressible or elastomeric seal members about the periphery of inlet 540 and outlet 518 may facilitate the creation of an enclosed fluid flow path through the vaporizer 400 when cartridge 500 is installed therein.

[00466] The cartridge 500 may have a semi-elliptical cross-section (e.g. the cover 525 may define a semi-elliptical upper section of compartment 516). As with cartridge 200, cartridge 500 (as well as storage compartment 516 to a

lesser extent) can be tapered having a larger cross-sectional area proximate the first end 516A of storage compartment 516 and a smaller cross-sectional area proximate the second end 516B of the storage compartment 516.

[00467] As with cartridge 200, the cartridge 500 may have a viewing region that includes a transparent window defined in the base 502 and/or cover 525. The transparent window may extend partially along the length of the storage compartment 516. Storage reservoir 516 may be visible through the transparent window.

5

10

20

25

30

[00468] Preferably, the window can be formed in cover 525. Thus, a user may be able to see the vaporizable material contained in the storage reservoir 516 when the removable cartridge assembly is installed in receptacle 416. That is, the user may be able to assess the remaining quantity of vaporizable material when the removable cartridge assembly 500 is inserted within the cartridge receptacle 416.

15 [00469] An opaque area may also be formed on a portion of the base 502 and/or cover 525. The opaque area may be used to print or mark identifying data, such as a cartridge identifier and/or patient identifier associated with cartridge 500.

[00470] The cartridge 500 may also include an onboard memory storage module 554 (e.g. RAM, flash, or EEPROM memory). The memory may be usable to store cartridge identifying data, such as a unique cartridge identifier. The memory may also be used to store data indicative of the vaporizable material in storage compartment 516. When the cartridge 500 is filled, data regarding the vaporizable material deposited in storage compartment 516 can be stored in the memory. The memory module 554 can be coupled to cartridge control circuit 544 to allow vaporizer 400 to access the stored cartridge data. This may allow control circuit 420 to use the stored data to adjust configuration settings of the vaporizer, such as the predetermined vaporization temperature, based on the vaporizable material in the cartridge. This may also allow the control circuit 420 to provide a user with feedback regarding the cartridge assembly 500 and/or the material in storage compartment 516.

[00471] Optionally, the vaporizer 100/400 or cartridge 200/500 may include an air quality sensor, such as a volatile organic compound sensor (e.g. a SGP30 or CCS811 sensor). The air quality sensor may be disposed proximate the inhalation aperture 112/412. The air quality sensor may be coupled with the control circuit and operable to evaluate the mixture of air and vapor prior to it being inhaled from the mouthpiece.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00472] The cover 525 and base 502 of the cartridge 500 need not be made of the same material, in particular where snap fit engagement members are used. For example, the base unit 502 that includes the heating assembly can be made from ceramic with an optionally integrated vapor tube. The cover 525, in turn, may be manufactured using a polycarbonate that may be partially or completely transparent.

[00473] Referring now to FIGS. 59-63, shown therein is another example of a vaporization device 700. Vaporization device 700 is another example of a vaporization device usable to vaporize liquid vaporizable material, such as vaporizable material derived from various materials, such as nicotine, synthetic compositions and phyto materials such as cannabis. Vaporization device 700 may be used to vaporize vaporizable material in liquid or semi-liquid (e.g. waxy) forms. Elements having similar structure and/or performing similar function as those in the example vaporization device 100 of FIGS. 1-11 are numbered similarly, with the reference numerals incremented by 600.

[00474] FIG. 59 shows a side perspective view of the vaporization device 700. Vaporization device 700 includes a device body 702 and a removable cartridge assembly 800. FIG. 1 shows the removable cartridge assembly 800 removed from the vaporization device 700. Removable cartridge assembly 800 may contain vaporizable material therein for vaporization.

[00475] Device body 702 may have a first device end 702A and a second device end 702B opposite the first device end 702A. A device base or sidewall extends between the first device end 702A and the second device end 702B. In the example shown, a sidewall of base 704 extends between the first device end 702A and the second device end 702B to define an interior device cavity

or recess 706. Interior device space 706 may contain a control assembly similar to control assembly 108 of FIG. 2.

[00476] In the example shown, the interior device cavity 706 is closed at both the first device end 702A and the second device end 702B by base 704. An inhalation aperture 712 can be defined in the base 704, for instance at the closed second device end 702B as shown. Inhalation aperture 712 may permit fluid communication between an external environment that surrounds the vaporization device 700 and the interior device cavity 706.

5

10

15

20

25

[00477] In some embodiments, the inhalation aperture 712 may be flush with the sidewall of base 704. Alternatively, the inhalation aperture 712 may be defined within a mouthpiece 776 that extends outwardly from the sidewall of base 704, e.g. as shown. In the example shown, the inhalation aperture 712 is mounted to a mouthpiece 776. Mouthpiece 776 is removably mounted to the device body 702 at the second device end 702B. Mouthpiece 776 may be removable to allow the mouthpiece 776 to be cleaned and/or replaced.

[00478] A cartridge receptacle 716 may be defined by the device base 704. Preferably, the cartridge receptacle 716 is defined closer to the second device end 702B than the first device end 702A, e.g. as shown. In this position, a control assembly (e.g. control circuitry, energy storage members, output indicators, communication modules etc.) can be positioned within the interior device space 706 between the first device end 702A and the cartridge receptacle 716.

[00479] Cartridge receptacle 716 may be defined by an outer edge 778 and an internal surface 732 extending from the outer edge 778 within the interior device cavity 706, e.g. as shown. In some embodiments, the internal surface 732 may be lined with a rubber material. In the example shown, the outer edge 778 is an elliptical outer edge. However, it will be appreciated that the outer edge 778 be any number of possible configurations, such as square, rectangular, triangular, etc.

30 [00480] Removable cartridge assembly 800 may include an outer cartridge housing 802. Cartridge housing 802 may have a first housing end 802A and a second housing end 802B opposite the first housing end 802A. A

housing sidewall 814 can extend between the first housing end 802A and the second housing end 802B. Housing sidewall 814 can define and enclose a storage compartment or reservoir 816.

[00481] In the example shown, storage reservoir 816 is closed at both the first housing end 802A and the second housing end 802B by the housing sidewall 814. That is, the housing sidewall 814 may fully enclose the storage reservoir 816. Storage reservoir 816 may hold a vaporizable material 650 (e.g. FIG. 62) for vaporization. Preferably, the vaporizable material 650 is a liquid vaporizable material similar to the liquid vaporizable material 50 of FIG. 8.

5

20

25

30

10 [00482] Housing sidewall 814 may be configured to correspond to the outer edge 778 of the cartridge receptacle 716. The removable cartridge assembly 800 can be sized to fit snuggly into the cartridge receptacle 716. In some cases, the cartridge receptacle 716 may have a resilient inner lining to allow the cartridge assembly 800 to be positioned in receptacle 716 and then held therein by frictional engagement with the sides of receptacle 716.

[00483] FIGS. 60 and 61 illustrate an example of how removable cartridge assembly 800 may be loaded into vaporization device 700. FIG. 60 shows the removable cartridge assembly 600 in an unloaded position with respect to the vaporization device 700, while FIG. 61 shows the removable cartridge assembly 600 in a loaded position.

[00484] In FIG. 60, the removable cartridge assembly 800 is shown oriented to fit within the outer edge 778 of the cartridge receptacle 716. A user may then insert the removable cartridge assembly 800 into the cartridge receptacle 716, e.g. by sliding the cartridge assembly 800 downward into receptacle 716.

[00485] Frictional engagement between the housing sidewall 814 of removable cartridge assembly 800 and the internal surface 732 of the cartridge receptacle 716 may retain the removable cartridge assembly 800 in the loaded position. In some embodiments, the internal surface 732 may be lined with a rubber material to increase the frictional engagement between the housing sidewall 814 and the rubber lined internal surface 732 of the cartridge receptacle 716.

[00486] As shown in FIG. 61, when in the loaded position, a portion of the removable cartridge assembly may protrude out of the cartridge receptacle 716. To remove the removable cartridge assembly 800 from the cartridge receptacle 716, a user may apply force in a direction 779, away from the vaporization device 700, to the protruding portion of removable cartridge 800 strong enough to overcome the frictional engagement between the between the housing sidewall 814 and the internal surface 732.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00487] FIG. 62 is a cutaway view of the vaporization device 700 showing the insertion of the removable cartridge assembly 800 into the cartridge receptacle 716. Cartridge receptacle 716 may include a heating element assembly 780 positioned therein. Heating element assembly 780 may have a first element end 780A and a second element end 780B opposite the first element end. First element end 780A may connect to the internal surface 732 of the cartridge receptacle 716. Second element end 780B may define a cartridge engagement member 782.

[00488] Heating element assembly 780 may extend from the internal surface 732 into the cartridge receptacle 716. The heating element assembly 780 may include a projecting engagement member 782 that is configured to pierce the cartridge 800 when the cartridge is positioned in receptacle 716. The projection 782 may include a sharpened or pointed end facing outward from the base of receptacle 716.

[00489] A heating element assembly outer wall 784 extends from the first element end 780A to the projection 782 at the second element end 780B. Heating element assembly outer wall 784 may define a heating chamber 786. A heating element 788 may be positioned within the heating chamber 786.

[00490] Heating element 788 may have an outer surface or layer manufactured from a porous ceramic material. Heating element 788 may include a resistive heating wire 790 disposed within the outer enclosure. Resistive heating wire 790 may be a resisting heating wire coil, e.g. as shown, that extends along the length of the heating element 788. As explained above, the heating element may also include a high frequency atomizer (e.g. an

ultrasonic atomizer). The high-frequency atomizer may be used to heat as well as agitate the vaporizable material to generate vapor.

[00491] In some embodiments, the heating element 788 may be integrated with projecting engagement member 782. For example, a resistive heating element may be formed on, or enclosed within, the projecting engagement member 782.

5

20

25

[00492] For example, projection 782 may be manufactured from stainless steel. A thick film tubular heating element may be formed on projection 782 using a thick-film screen printing process as discussed above.

10 [00493] Heating element assembly 780 may also include a wicking element 792. In the example shown, the wick 792 at least partially surrounds the heating element 788. When energized, the heat emitted by the resistive heating wire 790 flows outwardly into the wick 792 surrounding the heating element 788. In embodiments where the heating element 788 is made from the porous ceramic material, heat emitted from the resistive heating wire 790 can flow outwardly through pores defined in the porous ceramic material to heat the wick 792.

[00494] As the user inserts the removable cartridge assembly 800 into the cartridge receptacle 716, the projection 782 of the heating element assembly 780 may penetrate the housing sidewall 814 at the second housing end 802B, e.g. as shown. The heating element assembly 780 may then extend at least partially into the storage reservoir 816.

[00495] In some embodiments, the cartridge housing sidewall 814 can be manufactured from a penetrable material. That is, the housing sidewall may be manufactured from a material that is easily punctured by the tip of projection 782. Alternatively, only a portion of the housing sidewall 814 is made of penetrable material. This may help maintain the structural integrity of the removable cartridge assembly 800 and avoid inadvertently puncturing the cartridge 800 prior to installation.

30 [00496] The penetrable portion of the housing sidewall 814 may include an identifier or marking. For instance, the penetrable portion may include a bullseye marking or have a different surface color from the rest of the housing sidewall 814. The marked portion may provide an indication to a user of the

orientation in which to insert the removable cartridge assembly 800 in receptacle 716.

[00497] FIG. 63 is an enlarged view taken of portion 63 in FIG. 62. Heating element assembly outer wall 784 may have at least one vaporizable material receiving aperture 794 defined therethrough. When the removable cartridge is in the loaded position, the at least one vaporizable material receiving aperture 794 may permit the heating chamber 786 to be in fluid communication with the storage reservoir 816 of removable cartridge assembly 800. Accordingly, in the loaded position, the vaporizable material 650 contained in the storage reservoir 816 may enter the heating chamber 786 via the at least one vaporizable material receiving aperture 794. In the example shown, the vaporizable material receiving aperture 794 is positioned near the puncturing tip 782, proximate the second element end 780B.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00498] Wick 792 may be in fluid communication with the vaporizable material 650 as it enters the heating chamber 786 via the at least one vaporizable material receiving aperture 794. When energized, the heating element 788 may heat wick 792 positioned around it. As wick 792 is in fluid communication with the vaporizable material 650, the heated wick 792 can heat the vaporizable material entering the heating chamber 786 via the at least one vaporizable material receiving aperture 794. Vaporizable material 650 may be vaporized when heated to a vaporization temperature. An emitted vapor 670 can then be inhaled by a user for therapeutic purposes.

[00499] Referring again to FIG. 62, the device body 702 may include an air input port 740 defined therein along its length. A fluid flow path 796 may extend within the interior device cavity 706 between the air input port 740 and the inhalation aperture 712, e.g. as shown. Accordingly, ambient air 660 from an external environment surrounding the vaporization device 700 may be drawn into the fluid flow path 796 through the air input port 740.

[00500] As shown, heating element assembly 780 is open at the first element end 780A. Heating element assembly 780 may be connected to the internal surface 732 such that the heating chamber 786 is in fluid communication with the fluid flow path 786 via the open first element end 780A.

[00501] When a user inhales from the inhalation aperture 712, ambient air 860 may be drawn from the external environment into the fluid flow path 796 via the air input port 740. While being drawn by the user's inhalation through the fluid flow path 796, the ambient air 660 may mix with the emitted vapor 670 within the heating chamber 786 prior to exiting the inhalation aperture 612.

5

10

15

[00502] The mixture of ambient air and vapor flowing out of the heating chamber 786 may enter the fluid flow channel 796 at a first temperature T_1 and exit through inhalation aperture 712 at a second temperature T_2 that is lower than the first temperature T_1 . That is, the mixture may cool as it flows within the fluid flow path 796 between the heating chamber 786 and the inhalation aperture 712. This may provide the user with a more comfortable, and safer, temperature of vapor for inhalation.

[00503] Optionally, a seal (not shown) may be provided around the outer edge 778 of the cartridge receptacle 716. For example, the seal may be a rubberized or other elastomeric seal. In the inserted position, the seal may provide additional fiction between the outer edge 778 and the housing sidewall 814. The seal may also prevent the escape of vaporizable material 650 and/or emitted vapor 670 from the cartridge receptacle 716.

[00504] In some embodiments, the heating element assembly 780 may be removably connected to the internal surface 732 of the cartridge receptacle 716. Accordingly, the heating element assembly 780 can be removed from the vaporization device 700 for cleaning and/or maintenance. Alternatively, the heating element assembly 780 may be replaced with a replacement heating element assembly, that may be the same or different.

25 [00505] In the example shown, vaporization device 700 includes the heating element assembly 780. Accordingly, the removable cartridge assembly 800, e.g. as shown, may not include a heating element assembly. In comparison to removable cartridges 200 and 500, removable cartridge 800 may provide for a simpler and less expensive construction with fewer parts.

30 [00506] In some embodiments, the vaporization device 700 may include a fluid quality sensor 798. Fluid quality sensor 798 may be contained within the interior device cavity 706. Preferably, the fluid quality sensor 798 is in fluid

communication with the fluid flow path 796 downstream of the heating element assembly 780, e.g. as shown. Accordingly, the mixture of ambient air and emitted vapor may pass through the fluid quality sensor 798 as it drawn down the fluid flow path 796 toward the inhalation aperture 712. Fluid quality sensor 798 may be electrically coupled to the control assembly. Fluid quality sensor 798 may be used to measure an amount of volatile organic compounds (VOCs) in the mixture to determine the quality or density of the vapor being inhaled.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00507] In some embodiments, the vaporization device 700 may also include a fluid flow sensor 799. Fluid flow sensor 799 may operate in a similar manner as the fluid flow sensor 142 of vaporization device 100. Fluid flow sensor 799 may be contained within the interior device cavity 706. Preferably, the fluid flow sensor 799 is in fluid communication with the fluid flow path 796 upstream of the heating element assembly 780, e.g. as shown. Accordingly, the fluid flow sensor 799 may measure the mass or volume of ambient air 660 drawn into the fluid flow path 796. Fluid flow sensor 799 may be electrically coupled to the control assembly. Fluid flow sensor 799 may also be used to assist in dose control, as discussed herein.

[00508] Referring now to FIGS. 71-72, shown therein is another example of a vaporization device 1400. Vaporization device 1400 provides a schematic illustration of vaporization activation security features that may be used to prevent unwanted or unauthorized use of the vaporizer. For instance, the security features may be used to prevent children from activating the vaporization device 1440. The features described in reference to vaporization device 1400 may be incorporated into the various other embodiments of vaporization devices (100, 400, 700) described herein.

[00509] The vaporization device 1400 may be generally similar to the vaporization device 400 shown in FIG. 12-58, except that the vaporization device 1400 includes an activation interface on the outer surface of the device body. The activation interface may be usable to control a device activation lock of the vaporization device 1400. Elements having similar structure and/or performing similar function as those in the example vaporization device 400 in FIGS. 12-58 are numbered similarly, with the reference numerals incremented by 1000.

[00510] The vaporization device 1400 may include an activation lock that can be configured to control whether vaporization device is enabled to vaporize vaporizable material inserted therein. The activation lock may be adjustable between an activated state and a deactivated state. In the activated state, the activation lock enables the vaporization device heating assembly to be energized to heat vaporizable material. In the deactivated state, the activation lock prevents the heating assembly from being heated to a vaporization temperature. The activation lock may be provided in various forms, such as an electronic lock managed by the control circuit, or a switch (mechanical or otherwise) usable to connect/disconnect the heating assembly and an energy storage member.

5

10

25

[00511] In the example shown, the activation interface includes a keypad 1445 positioned on the device cover 1444. Keypad 1445 may be used to prevent unauthorized use of the vaporization device 1400.

15 [00512] Keypad 1445 may be usable to enable activation of the vaporization device 1400 by controlling the activation lock. For example, prior to using the vaporization device 1400, a user may be required to unlock the activation lock using the keypad 1445. Similarly, after use, the user may use the keypad 1445 to lock the device 1400 (i.e. adjust activation lock to the deactivated state), thereby preventing unauthorized use.

[00513] In some cases, vaporization device 1400 may be automatically secured after a specific time has elapsed since last use or since being unlocked. Locking the vaporization device 1400, in general, may mean that the vaporization device 1400 is unable to vaporize the vaporizable material contained therein. For example, locking the vaporization device 1400 may be accomplished by preventing the energization of the heating element assembly. In contrast, when the vaporization device 1400 is unlocked, the heating element assembly may be energized to vaporize the vaporizable material.

[00514] Keypad 1445 may include at least one user input 1447. The user input 1447 may be provided in various forms, such as a button on the cover 1444 or as an input to a touch screen in device cover 1444.

[00515] For example, the user input 1447 may be operable using a capacitive sensing circuit. Device cover 1444 may be manufactured from a non-metallic material while the device body 1402 is made from a metallic material. A sensing circuit may be positioned beneath the at least one button 1447 within the device body 1402. The circuit may be able to detect a touch applied by the user the at least one button 1447. The circuit may be electrically coupled to a processor (e.g. control circuits 120, 420) positioned within the device body 1402. The processor may be configured to receive and process signals received from the circuit. The processor may be configured to control operation of the activation lock.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00516] The at least one button 1447 and the circuit may be a capacitive touchscreen and a capacitive circuit, respectively. Alternatively, the at least one button 1447 and the circuit may be a resistive touchscreen and a resistive circuit, respectively. In the example shown, the keypad 1445 includes five capacitive touch segments 1447A to 1447E positioned in sequence along the length of the device cover 1444. Accordingly, a capacitive circuit (not shown) may be positioned beneath the capacitive buttons 1447A to 1447E within the device body 1402. The capacitive buttons may be labelled, as for example "A", "B" "C" "D" "E".

In some cases, vaporization device 1400 may be manufactured with a preset code stored in the memory module that is uniquely associated to that vaporization device. The user may enter the preset code, for example "ABDE" using the keypad 1445 to lock or unlock their vaporization device 1400. When the user is entering the preset code, the capacitive circuit may detect each of the user's touches on capacitive touchscreens 1447A to 1447E. The capacitive circuit may send a signal to the processer after each touch. The processor may determine the entered code, based on the received signal and compare this entered code to the preset code in the memory module. If the codes match, the vaporization device may be unlocked. In some cases, after a predetermined number of incorrect codes have been entered, the vaporization device 1400 may be locked for a preset period of time. For example, after five successive incorrect attempts to enter the code, the vaporization device may

be locked for a lockout period (e.g. 30 minutes) and unable to be unlocked for that time period.

[00518] A user may, in some embodiments, use their device (e.g. smartphone or tablet) to connect to the vaporization device to allow the device to be unlocked in a time less than the lockout period. In some embodiments a notification may be provided to the user's device that the device has had attempted unlocking operations without success.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00519] In some cases, the code may be used to personalize the device to a unique user. In other cases, a single device may be used by multiple users and each user may have a corresponding user-specific code. Each user may also have a user profile associated with the device that may be stored and monitored using an application on their device (e.g. a smartphone or tablet app) or on a remote server.

[00520] In some embodiments, the at least one button 1447 may be a single capacitive touchscreen capable of detecting a directional swipe or pattern entered by the user. For example, the user may enter a two-dimensional pattern on the capacitive touchscreen. The capacitive circuit may detect the user's touch and send a signal to the processor. The processor may determine the entered pattern, based on the received signal and compare this entered pattern to a preset pattern in the memory module. If the patterns match, the vaporization device may be unlocked.

[00521] In some embodiments, the user may apply a plurality of touches, each touch having a touch duration, to the capacitive touchscreen 1447 (e.g. similar to Morse code). The capacitive circuit may detect each touch and the touch direction of each touch and send a signal to the processor. The processor may determine an entered code, based on the received signal and compare this entered code to a preset code in the memory module. If the codes match, the vaporization device may be unlocked. If the codes do not match, the vaporization device may not be unlocked.

[00522] The vaporization device 1400 may allow a user to define create a new activation code or pattern. The new activation may replace any previous

code or pattern in the memory module. In some cases, the user may create a new code or pattern with a user device (e.g. a smartphone or tablet) that is wirelessly coupled to the memory module. In some cases, the user may operate a corresponding application on the smartphone or tablet to control activation/deactivation of the activation lock.

5

10

15

20

25

[00523] In some embodiments, instead of keypad 1445 positioned on the device cover 1444, the vaporization device 1400 may have a dial or combination lock for locking and unlocking the device. The dial or combination lock may be positioned on the device cover 1444. Alternatively, it may be positioned on the device body 1402. In some embodiment, a membrane switch may be positioned on the device cover 1444. The membrane switch may be used to lock and/or unlock the vaporization device, in a similar manner as the keypad 1445.

[00524] Referring now to FIG. 73, shown therein is another example of a vaporization device 2400. The vaporization device 2400 is similar to the vaporization device 400 shown in FIG. 12-58, except that the vaporization device 2400 includes a pressure sensor 2449 positioned beneath device cover 2444 within the device body 2402. Elements having similar structure and/or performing similar function as those in the example vaporization device 400 in FIGS. 12-58 are numbered similarly, with the reference numerals incremented by 2000.

[00525] FIG. 73 shows a side plan view of the vaporization device 2400. Pressure sensor 2449 may detect a force 2451 applied by a user to the vaporization device 2400 through the device cover 2444. When the force 2451 applied by the user is a force greater than a preset force, the vaporization device 2400 may be unlocked. Similarly, if the force 2451 is less than or equal to the preset force, the vaporization device 2400 may not be unlocked. The preset force may be defined at a force threshold that is difficult for a child to achieve, thereby preventing them from unlocking the vaporizer device 2400.

30 [00526] Pressure sensor 2449 may be electrically coupled to a processor (e.g. control circuits 120, 420) positioned within the device body 2402. The

processor may be configured to receive and process signals received from the pressure sensor 2449.

[00527] Vaporization device 2400 may be shipped with the preset force defined in the memory module. The vaporization device 2400 may give the user an option to create a new preset force. The new preset force may replace the previous preset force in the memory module. In some cases, the user may create a new preset force with the user device (e.g. the user's smartphone) that is wirelessly coupled to the memory module. In some cases, however, the preset force may be fixed for the vaporization device 2400 (e.g. unable to be lowered). This may ensure that the vaporization device 2400 cannot be activated by a child.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00528] Alternatively, a user device may be used to lock and/or unlock a vaporization device associated to that user device. For example, the user device may be a smartphone, tablet, notebook computer, desktop computer, etc. The user device may be associated to a vaporization device through a registration process. The user device may be wirelessly coupled to a control circuit or processor of the vaporization device via a wireless communication module positioned within the device body 2402.

[00529] In some cases, a user device proximity threshold may be used to lock and/or unlock an associated vaporization device. That is, when the user device is within a proximity threshold, the vaporization device may be unlocked. In contrast, when the user device is outside the proximity threshold, the vaporization device may be locked.

[00530] For example, the vaporization device may employ a relative received signal indicator (RSSI) electrically coupled to a processor. The RRSI may be used to measure the power present in a received signal from the user device. The processor may convert the measured power into a measured proximity. If the measured proximity is greater than the proximity threshold, the vaporization device may be unlocked. In contrast, if the measured proximity is less than or equal to the proximity threshold, the vaporization device may be locked. For example, the proximity threshold may be set at 2 meters. In some

cases, the proximity threshold may be adjusted by the user with their user device.

In some embodiments, a fingerprint scanner may be used to lock [00531] and/or unlock the vaporization device. The fingerprint scanner may be 5 positioned on the device cover or elsewhere on the vaporization device. The fingerprint scanner may be electrically coupled to a process within the vaporization device. The fingerprint scanner may also be wirelessly coupled to the memory module. Memory module may store a plurality of fingerprint records, each fingerprint record being associated with a vaporization device. 10 To lock or unlock a vaporization device, a user may scan their finger using the fingerprint scanner on the vaporization device. The processor may compare the scanned fingerprint to the fingerprint records stored in the memory module. If the scanned fingerprint matches the fingerprint associated with that vaporization device, the vaporization device may be lock or unlocked. In some 15 cases, a user may unlock the vaporization device by inputting a fingerprint to their smartphone or tablet while interacting with an application configured to control the vaporization device. In some other cases the user may be required to inhale a predetermined pattern of inhalations to unlock the device. For example three quick puffs or a single puff and then a longer inhalation and then 20 a puff.

[00532] In some embodiments, a preset air flow velocity is required to energize the heating element assembly. The air flow velocity of each inhalation may be detected by an air flow sensor positioned within the vaporization device (e.g. fluid flow sensors 142, 442). If the measured air flow is greater than the preset air flow velocity, the heating element assembly may be energized. If the air measured air flow velocity is less than or equal to the preset air flow velocity, the heating element may not be energized. The preset airflow velocity may be set such that is difficult for a child to achieve, thereby preventing them from energizing the heating element assembly.

25

30 [00533] Embodiments described herein may also facilitate filling cartridges with liquid vaporizable materials. In many existing processes, cartridges may be filled through extremely small apertures in the cartridge surface, which may require long filing times or pressurized filling systems. This

process can be inefficient and reduce the number of cartridges that can be produced by a manufacturer. Embodiments described herein may facilitate rapidly filling one or more cartridges.

[00534] FIG. 64 shows a side perspective view of an example apparatus 1000 that may be used to fill cartridges, such as the cartridge assemblies 200, 500 and 800 described herein. As shown, cartridge filling apparatus 1000 can include a cartridge base or tray assembly 1002, an arm assembly 1004, a phyto material reservoir 1006, and a data server 1008.

5

[00535] The tray assembly 1002 can include a plurality of trays within which cartridges can be positioned. The cartridge trays can be configured into an array usable to hold a plurality of cartridges.

[00536] Arm assembly 1004 may be referred to as a robotic arm assembly. The arm assembly 1004 may be configured to automatically fill cartridges positioned within the trays in cartridge base 1002.

15 [00537] The arm assembly 1004 can include a support base 1010 and a multi-axis robotic arm 1012 movably connected to the support base 1010. The arm 1012 may include one or more operative attachments usable to engage cartridges to be filled. For example, a fluid dispenser 1014 may be removably connected to the multi-axis robotic arm 1012.

20 [00538] Support base 1010 may be positioned on a support surface (not shown), and may be secured to the support surface using fasteners such as bolts, screws or rivets for example. In the illustrated example, the support base 1010 includes four mounting apertures 1016. For example, support base 1010 may be mounted to the support surface with four fasteners (not shown) that 25 respectively pass through the four mounting apertures 1016.

[00539] Phyto material reservoir 1006 can store a vaporizable material that is to be dispensed into the cartridges. Vaporizable material may be a liquid vaporizable material 1018, e.g. as shown.

[00540] Vaporizable material reservoir 1006 can be fluidly connected to the fluid dispenser 1014. In the example shown, the vaporizable material reservoir 1006 is fluidly connected to the fluid dispenser 1014 via a linking tube 1020. Accordingly, the liquid vaporizable material 1018 may pass from the

vaporizable material reservoir 1006 to the fluid dispenser 1014 via the linking tube 1020.

Cartridge base 1002 may include a plurality of molds or trays [00541] configured to hold cartridge assemblies. Each mold may be configured to accommodate a specific configuration of the cartridge assembly being filled. That is, each mold may be dimensioned such that the specific cartridge assembly fits inside. In the illustrated example, the cartridge tray 1002 includes four molds 1022A, 1022B, 1022C and 1022D. It will be appreciated that the cartridge tray 1002 may be configured with differing numbers of molds and mold configurations defined therein.

5

10

25

30

[00542] Fluid dispenser 1014 may include a filling nozzle 1024 extending from the fluid dispenser 1014, e.g. as shown. Filling nozzle 1024 may direct the vaporizable material 1018 from the fluid dispenser 1014 into the cartridge assemblies that are being held in the plurality of molds.

15 [00543] Multi-axis robot arm 1012 may be movably connected to the support base 1010 by a universal joint 1032, e.g. as shown. Universal joint 1032 may allow the multi-axis robot arm 1012 to move in three-dimensions with respect to the support base 1010.

[00544] Cartridge base 1002 may be connected to the support base 1010, 20 e.g. as shown in FIG. 64. The cartridge base 1002 can be aligned with support base 1010 to provide a defined arrangement of trays relative to base 1002. This can provide a pre-defined sequence of movements for the arm assembly 1012 to engage the cartridges to be filled and then closed. Movement of the multiaxis robotic arm 1012 may be automated according to the arrangement of the base 1002.

[00545] Accordingly, the multi-axis robotic arm 1012 may position the filling nozzle 1024 above a mold prior to dispensing the vaporizable material 1018 into the cartridge assembly held in that mold. For example, FIG. 64 shows filling nozzle 1024 positioned by the multi-axis robot arm 1012 over mold 1022A. The filling nozzle 1024 may include a filling nozzle valve that is operable to enable and disable fluid flow through nozzle 1024. The valve may be automatically operate by a control application, e.g. provided on server 1008.

[00546] For example, if cartridge filling apparatus 1000 is used to fill the removable cartridge assembly 200, the filling nozzle 1024 can be positioned within the filling tube 280 prior to dispensing the liquid vaporizable material 1018. In this way, the vaporizable material 1018 may flow from the vaporizable material reservoir 1006 through the linking tube 1020 into the fluid dispenser 1016 and then be dispensed from the filling nozzle 1024 directly into the storage reservoir 216 via filling tube 280. In some embodiments the liquid vaporizable material may be heated to facilitate its flow through the linking tube 1020 into the fluid dispenser 1016. After being heated, the liquid vaporizable material may be dispensed from the filling nozzle 1024.

5

10

15

25

In some embodiments, fluid dispenser 1014 may include a heated plunger 1026, e.g. as shown. This may be particularly useful where cartridge assembly 200 is being filled. Heated plunger 1026 can be heatable to a temperature greater than the melting temperature of the filling tube 280. After filling, heated plunger 1026 may extend (i.e. plunge) to contact filling tube 280. The plunger 1026 can contact filling tube 280 and cause the filling tube 280 to melt and thus seal the filling tube 280. The liquid vaporizable material 1018 (e.g. vaporizable material 50 of FIG. 8) can then be enclosed within the storage reservoir 216.

20 [00548] Filling nozzle 1024 may dispense a predetermined amount of liquid vaporizable material 1018 from the fluid dispenser 1014 into the storage reservoir of each cartridge assembly. A "volume-based" or weight-based" method may be used to dispense the predetermined amount.

[00549] Apparatus 1000 may include a liquid flow sensor in fluid communication with the filling nozzle 1024. The liquid flow sensor may monitor the volume of vaporizable material dispensed from filling nozzle 1024. The filling apparatus 1024 may be configured to automatically operate the filling nozzle valve to disable fluid nozzle 1024 after a predetermined volume of vaporizable material has been dispensed.

30 [00550] In some embodiments, tray 1002 may include a weight sensor or scale beneath molds 1022. The weight sensor may monitor the weight of cartridges positioned within the molds 1022A-1022D. For example, the weight

sensor may measure an initial weight when the cartridges are installed. The weight sensor may continuously monitor the weight of the cartridges as vaporizable material is being dispensed. When weight sensor determines that a predetermined weight of vaporizable material has been dispensed, filling nozzle valve may be automatically operate to deactivate filling nozzle 1024.

5

10

15

25

30

[00551] After filling the cartridge assembly to the predetermined amount (weight or volume), a memory module (e.g., memory module 254) may be programmed with a unique identification number (e.g. unique identification number 288) and/or additional cartridge identification data. Cartridge filling apparatus 1000 may program or encode the unique cartridge identification number and/or the cartridge identification data into the memory module.

[00552] FIG. 64 shows three cartridge assemblies, one being held in each of molds 1022A, 1022B and 1022C, respectively (e.g. each cartridge assembly may be the removable cartridge assembly 500 of FIG. 25). Each cartridge assembly may have its lid removed, e.g. as shown, exposing its internal storage reservoir (e.g. storage reservoir 516). With the cartridge assembly's lid removed, the storage reservoir may be open to filling nozzle 1024 during filling. That is, removing the lid of the storage compartment 516 may allow vaporizable material to be easily filled in storage compartment 516.

20 [00553] For example, wide bore filling tubes or syringes may be used to insert vaporizable material that may have a high viscosity. For instance, a wider tube may be heated to allow a semi-liquid or waxy vaporizable material to flow more easily into the storage compartment 516.

[00554] In some cases, the vaporizable material may be provided in a semi-solid form. For instance, vaporizable material may be die cut from a sheet of vaporizable material into shapes corresponding to the storage compartment. Vaporizable material can rolled into a sheet having a predetermined thickness. A die having a predetermined shape can be used to stamp out predetermined weights or volumes of the vaporizable material in the semi-solid form. This may facilitate inserting a harder, more solid, extract or derived phyto material product within the storage compartment, which may not otherwise be insertable through a small filling tube due to its viscosity.

[00555] Alternatively, filling nozzle 1024, e.g. in the form of a vacuum chuck, may be used to dispense solid vaporizable material, e.g. cooled tablets or segments of vaporizable material. For example, where the filling apparatus 1000 is used to fill cartridge 500, solid vaporizable material may be deposited into the storage compartment 516 from the top side prior to the cover 525 being attached. The cover 525 may then enclose the vaporizable material within storage compartment 516. In some cases, the cover 525 may compact the deposited vaporizable material and/or force the vaporizable material to spread throughout the storage compartment 516.

5

20

25

10 [00556] In some cases, the vaporizable material may be provided as semi-solid or solid tablets or formed segments. The formed segments may be formed into the desired size for storage compartment 516. In some cases, the segments can be formed with a defined weight or size of vaporizable material that cartridge 500 is intended to deliver. The formed segments can be maintained below their melting point (in some cases cooled and hardened) prior to insertion into storage compartment 516. Once cover 525 is secured to base 502, the deposited material may be allowed to increase in temperature (e.g. to room temperature) and melt to spread throughout storage compartment 516.

[00557] In some cases, the filling apparatus may include a vacuum chuck operable to load the formed segments into the vaporizable material reservoir 1006. In such cases, the segments may be heated to melt prior to deposition into a storage compartment via the filling nozzle.

[00558] Filling apparatus 1000 may also be configured to load cartridges into the cartridge tray 1002 prior to filing. The filling apparatus 1000 may include a cartridge adapter 1028 at the end of arm 1012. In some cases, the cartridge adapter 1028 may be provided in combination with the filling nozzle 1024 (e.g. an electromagnetic adapter surrounding the filling nozzle). In other cases, the nozzle 1024 may be removed and replaced with cartridge adapter 1028 when cartridges, and/cartridge covers are being positioned.

30 [00559] In some cases, the filling apparatus 1000 may provide a combined loading and filling apparatus that loads the cartridge tray 1002 with cartridge assemblies and then fill the cartridge assemblies in successive

loading and filling processes. In other cases, a sequence of filling apparatus may be provided, a first using a cartridge adapter 1028 and a second using a filling nozzle 1024. After the cartridge tray 1002 has been loaded with cartridge assemblies, the tray 1002 may be moved (e.g. on a conveyor belt) downstream to the cartridge filling apparatus 1000.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00560] FIG. 66 shows an example of filling apparatus 1000 being used as a cartridge sealing apparatus. Cartridge sealing apparatus 1000 may be used to seal the cartridge assemblies, filled previously with vaporizable material 1018, with a lid or cover 525, e.g. as shown. In some cases, the filling apparatus may provide a combined loading, filling and sealing apparatus that loads the cartridge tray 1002 with cartridge assemblies, then fill the cartridge assemblies with liquid vaporizable material 1018, the seal the cartridge assemblies with the lid, in successive loading, filling and sealing processes. In other cases, after the cartridge assemblies have been filled with liquid vaporizable material 1018, the cartridge tray 1002 may be moved (e.g. on a conveyor belt) downstream to another filling apparatus 1000 configured as a cartridge sealing apparatus. The sealed cartridges may subsequently be inserted into a blister packaging machine and blister packed for transport.

[00561] In some embodiments, a data server 1008 may be communicatively coupled to the vaporizable material reservoir 1006, e.g. as shown in FIG. 64. In some embodiments, the data server 1008 may be communicatively coupled to the arm assembly 1004 and the cartridge tray 1002, e.g. as shown in FIG. 65. In some embodiments, the data server 1008 may be communicatively coupled to the vaporizable material reservoir 1006, the robotic arm assembly 1004 and the cartridge tray 1002.

[00562] Empty mold 1022D shows electrical contacts 1030. Data server 1008 may be communicatively coupled to the cartridge filling device 1000, the cartridge loading device 1000' and the cartridge sealing device 1000'. Because the cartridges held within the cartridge tray 1022 have the PCB on an opposite side of the filling side, electrical contact may be made between the electrical contacts 1030 of the filling system and the plurality of electrical contacts 272, 572 of the cartridge assemblies 200 and 500. Cartridge identification data can then be programmed into the memory storage module of each cartridge

assembly. The cartridge identification data may also be stored within the data sever 1008. The vaporizer devices may then access the cartridge identification data from the memory storage module (or from the data server) when the cartridges are installed into the cartridge receptacles. This allows the vaporizer device to determine the volume, weight and type of vaporizable material provided, and may adjust various operational settings (e.g. vaporization temperature) using this information.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00563] Once a cartridge is filled with vaporizable material, or during filling by the filling apparatus 1000, a memory circuit disposed within the cartridge may be programmed with a unique identification number. This unique identification number can be stored on server 1008 to allow that cartridge to be uniquely identified and tracked. In some embodiments the unique identification number can used to determine whether the cartridge has been legitimately produced (e.g. filled by an authorized filling station such as an authorized licensed producer or authorized agent).

[00564] Filling apparatus 1000 may also be configured to apply a label to the lid or cover (e.g. label 284 of FIG. 10). In some cases, the label may be applied to an inner surface of the storage compartment 516. In such cases, the storage compartment may include a viewing region to allow the label to be visible from outside the storage compartment 516. For instance, cover 525 may injection molded from a transparent plastic material. An outer surface of cover 525 may be painted or obscured with a dark color. A laser removal process may be used in order to expose the viewing region. This process can provided a cleaner finish than using a spray mask. In some cases a laser removal process may also be used to create a machine readable optical pattern (e.g. a barcode or QR code).

[00565] FIGS. 67 and 68 show an example of a cartridge testing apparatus 1100. Cartridge testing apparatus 1100 may be used to test and calibrate a cartridge inserted therein. The cartridge testing apparatus 1100 may test various aspects of cartridge testing apparatus, such as its function, heating chamber, airflow, etc.

[00566] The testing apparatus 1100 can define a testing receptacle 1116 shaped to receive a cartridge 500. The receptacle 1116 can include contacts 1158 positioned to engage the cartridge contacts 572 of an inserted cartridge. The testing apparatus 1100 may use this coupling to update the memory module of the cartridge 500, e.g. with calibration data or identifier data.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00567] The testing apparatus 1100 can include a fluid inlet 1140 that can be coupled to the cartridge by a fluid flow manifold 1110. Manifold 1110 can be shaped to correspond to manifold 410, so that the manifold outlet 1139 can engage the fluid conduit 504 of an inserted cartridge.

[00568] In some cases, testing apparatus 1100 may measure volatile organic compounds (VOCs) emitted from an inhalation aperture 1112 upon heating up of the heating chamber. The testing apparatus 1100 may also include sensors to detect small amounts of THC or CBD or nicotine being atomized when the heating assembly is energized. For example, vaporization device may be used to vaporize small volumes of ingredients of interest (e.g. THC, CBD or nicotine) when inserted in testing apparatus 1100. The emitted vapor can be directed into a sampling container at the outlet of testing apparatus 1100. The contents of sampling container may be analyzed using various analysis systems, such as Raman Spectroscopy, mass spectrometers or HPLC or combinations thereof. This may allow quantitative measurement of the vaporizable material of interest. This may also permit dose calibration of the liquid vaporizable material after it has been atomized.

[00569] As mentioned above, testing apparatus 1100 may also perform a calibration process with the mass airflow sensor and other sensors to determine a correlation between a quantity of vaporized material that is emitted per volume or mass of air that is propagated through the fluid flow path. The emitted quantities of ingredients of interest (e.g. THC, CBD or nicotine) and airflow through the cartridge can be monitored. The calibration results can be stored in the memory module in the cartridge in relation to at least some of the mass airflow rate, heating chamber temperature, current, voltage applied to the resistive heating element and so forth.

[00570] Referring now to FIG. 69, shown therein is an example of a temperature estimation circuit that may be used in embodiments of the vaporization devices or cartridges described herein. In some cases, the temperature of a resistive heating element such as a wire may be estimated by sensing a current being applied to the heating element (atomizer). A current sensing integrated circuit may be used to measure a first voltage VM1 and a 12 bit ADC can be used to measure battery rail voltage and for providing a second voltage VM2. The temperature of the atomizer heating element may then be determined, e.g. using calibration values stored in a look-up table on the memory module of the device or cartridge. For example, the look-up table may include calibration values correlating the heating element temperature with the current through, and voltage across, the heating element.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00571] FIG. 70 illustrates different pulse width modulations (PWM) applied to the heating element as part of the atomizer. FIG. 70 illustrates atomizer temperature. As shown, when the PWM is increased a current is increased as well as a voltage drop is increased. Through calibration with a known atomizer wire resistance, an approximate temperature of the atomizer can be extrapolated. Where a FLIR thermal camera is used, read temperature data can be correlated with the current, voltage drop and known atomizer wire resistance to approximate the temperature of the heating chamber. A mass of air that is entering the ambient air input port can be measure using the calibration configuration shown in FIGS. 67-68.

[00572] Referring now to FIG. 79, shown therein is a schematic drawing illustrating a fluidic manifold system (FMS) that may be used with cartridge 500 in accordance with an embodiment.

[00573] As shown in FIG. 79, a fluidic manifold system (FMS) can be positioned between the storage compartment 516 and fluid apertures 515. The FMS may be housed within the compartment 516 along with the vaporizable material. The fluidic manifold system (FMS) may be used to couple fluid apertures 515 to the vaporizable material within storage compartment 516. The FMS may be used to monitor and/or control the flow of vaporizable material through apertures 515.

[00574] In some cases, the FMS may include a liquid flow sensor (LFS). The LFS may be configured to measure the flow of liquid vaporizable material from the storage compartment 516 to the fluid apertures 515. The LFS may be configured to provide flow rates in the low microliter/minute range, and upwards of 1ml/min.

5

10

15

20

[00575] For example, a planar microfluidic glass substrate with down-mount fluidic ports may be used for the LFS. The LFS may be manufactured so that glass is the only wetted material. The LFS may include a combination of microfluidic chips and digital micro-sensor chips. This may facilitate the measurement of liquid flow within the planar glass substrate.

[00576] The digital micro-sensor chip used in LFS may be configured to process the received flow measurements and generate a linearized digital output that can be provided to the control circuit. The micro-sensor chip may be calibrated with cartridge 500, and may provide temperature compensation for the fluid measurements. The LFS may be implemented with a low thermal mass, enabling response times below 30ms to be reached.

[00577] Optionally, a valve mechanism (VM) may be positioned downstream or upstream of the LFS. The valve VM may be operable to enable or prevent the flow of vaporizable material through apertures 515. For instance, where a predetermined volume of vaporizable material has passed through LFS (e.g. a defined volume per period time), the valve VM may be activated to prevent further vaporizable material from passing therethrough. This may prevent excess vaporizable material from existing the storage compartment 516 prior to preceding vaporizable material having been vaporized.

25 [00578] Referring now to FIGS. 77 and 78, shown therein are plots of inhalation volume, and differential pressure measured by, an example air intake manifold 410 that includes a differential pressure sensor 442. The plot of FIG. 77, a cumulative inhalation volume as air is drawn in a breath is shown on the left axis and a differential pressure measured by the mass airflow sensor 442 is shown on the right axis. The differential pressure is shown in kPA without a calibration factor applied (i.e. a raw reading).

[00579] The area under the curve is the total volume inhaled in a single inhalation. In the plot shown in FIG. 77, the graph includes three inhalations that use an approximately tidal volume (i.e. approximately 0.5L) of inhalation (shown by the major peaks of the inhalation plot line) and then there are a plurality of puffing inhalations where the user puffs on the vaporizer and these result in much smaller volumes (shown by the minor peaks of the inhalation plot line between the second and third major peaks). The tidal inhalation volumes illustrated represent about 0.3L, 0.65L and 0.4L inhaled respectively. The puffing inhalations each have about less than 0.1L in volume. As explained above, inhalation volumes above puffing inhalation volumes may facilitate or improve vapor absorption in a user's lungs.

5

10

15

20

25

30

[00580] The plot shown in FIG. 78, illustrates tidal type inhalations that are labeled with 'T' that are that have a total inhaled volume of about 0.35L per inhalation. A number of puffing inhalations are also shown. Puffing inhalations may occur in many pen-style vaporizer devices having small inhalation apertures and vapor conduits. Due to the small size of the flow passage, it can be difficult to achieve a tidal style inhalation because of flow restrictions in the diameter of the fluid conduit.

[00581] FIG. 78 shows an example of a plot in which a differential pressure threshold of 100 has been defined. As a result, the mass airflow is not measured unless the differential pressure is equal to or greater than 100. If the differential pressure is less than 100, a mass airflow measurement is not performed. This may ensure that the vaporization device monitors inhalations of greater volumes (closer to tidal inhalations) and does not monitor shorter inhalations (i.e. puffs). These mass airflow measurements may then be converted to volumetric air flow using known techniques.

[00582] As used herein, the wording "and/or" is intended to represent an inclusive - or. That is, "X and/or Y" is intended to mean X or Y or both, for example. As a further example, "X, Y, and/or Z" is intended to mean X or Y or Z or any combination thereof.

[00583] While the above description describes features of example embodiments, it will be appreciated that some features and/or functions of the

described embodiments are susceptible to modification without departing from the spirit and principles of operation of the described embodiments. For example, the various characteristics which are described by means of the represented embodiments or examples may be selectively combined with each other. Accordingly, what has been described above is intended to be illustrative of the claimed concept and non-limiting. It will be understood by persons skilled in the art that other variants and modifications may be made without departing from the scope of the invention as defined in the claims appended hereto. The scope of the claims should not be limited by the preferred embodiments and examples, but should be given the broadest interpretation consistent with the description as a whole.

5

10

CLAIMS

10

15

20

25

1. A cartridge usable with a vaporizer device that includes a mouthpiece having an inhalation aperture, the cartridge comprising:

a cartridge body extending from a first end of the cartridge to a second end of the cartridge, the cartridge body having a cartridge base and a cartridge cover;

an elongated storage compartment that is configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment including a compartment base and storage compartment sidewalls, the storage compartment sidewalls being defined by the cartridge base, the storage compartment sidewalls extending around the compartment base and the storage compartment sidewalls extending from the compartment base to an upper sidewall perimeter;

a heating assembly disposed at the first end of the cartridge, the heating assembly comprising a heating element and a wicking element, wherein the heating element is in thermal contact with the wicking element, and wherein the wicking element is fluidly connected to the inner storage volume; and

a fluid conduit extending through the housing from the first end to the second end, wherein the fluid conduit is fluidly connected to the wicking element;

wherein

the cartridge base and the cartridge cover are formed separately; and

the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base with the cartridge cover engaging the storage compartment sidewalls throughout the upper sidewall perimeter to define an enclosed inner storage volume that is fluidly sealed along the upper sidewall perimeter, and the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume;

2. The cartridge according to claim 1, wherein the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base at a plurality of securing locations around an outer periphery of the cartridge cover.

3. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 and 2, wherein

5 the cartridge cover comprises a plurality of cover engagement members and the cartridge base comprises a corresponding plurality of base engagement members; and

the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base, with the cartridge cover enclosing the inner storage volume, by engaging the cover engagement members with the corresponding base engagement members.

4. The cartridge according to claim 3, wherein the plurality of cover engagement members comprise snap fittings.

10

25

5. The cartridge according to any one of claims 3 and 4, wherein

the cartridge cover has a cover body that defines a top outer surface of the cartridge, the top surface facing in a first direction away from the inner storage volume;

the plurality of cover engagement members project from the cover body in a second direction, the second direction being opposite to the first direction; and

the plurality of base engagement members are provided on opposing lateral sides of the cartridge base.

6. The cartridge according to claim 5, wherein:

each cover engagement member comprises a first member section and a second member section, the first member section extending in the second direction from the cover body to a distal member end, and the second member section extends laterally inward of the first member section at the distal member end; and

each base engagement member comprises a recess shaped to receive the second member section of the corresponding cover engagement member, and to retain the cover engagement member in the recess when the cartridge cover is mounted to the cartridge base.

5 7. The cartridge according to claim 6, wherein:

10

15

20

each cover engagement member is a resilient engagement member; and

when the cartridge cover is lowered onto the cartridge base, the resilient engagement member automatically engages the corresponding base engagement member with the second member section inserted into the corresponding recess.

- 8. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 to 7, wherein the cartridge cover includes a viewing region overlying at least a portion of the inner storage volume and the viewing region is at least partially transparent to enable the vaporizable material to be visible through the viewing region.
- 9. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 to 8, further comprising a compressible seal member extending along the upper sidewall perimeter between the cartridge cover and the cartridge base, wherein when the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base, the seal member is compressed and defines the seal between the cartridge cover and the cartridge base.
- 10. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 to 9, wherein the compartment base is in thermal contact with the fluid conduit.
- 11. The cartridge according to claim 10, wherein the fluid conduit is in contactwith the compartment base throughout the majority of the elongated storage compartment.
 - 12. The cartridge according to any one of claims 10 and 11, wherein

the storage compartment includes a tongue member defining the compartment base; and

the tongue member also defines a wall of the fluid conduit.

- 13. The cartridge according to claim 12, wherein the tongue is metallic.
- 5 14. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 to 13, wherein the fluid conduit defines a linear airflow passage throughout a majority of the cartridge housing.
 - 15. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 to 14, wherein the wicking element extends into the inner storage volume.
- 16. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 to 15, further comprising a plurality of electrical contacts proximate the first end of the cartridge body, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device, the plurality of electrical contacts positioned on a bottom surface of the cartridge base.
- 15 17. The cartridge according to any one of claims 1 to 16, wherein:

the cartridge body has a top surface defined by the cartridge cover and a bottom surface defined by the cartridge base that is opposite to the top surface;

a central axis extends through the cartridge body from the first end to the second end, the central axis being equidistant from the top surface and the bottom surface; and

the fluid conduit is positioned below the storage compartment on the bottom side of the central axis.

- 18. A vaporizer device comprising:
- 25 a vaporizer body comprising:

an elongated base extending from a first end to a second end, the elongated base including a pair of opposed sidewalls extending

between the first end and the second end and a second end wall at the second end;

a mouthpiece formed at the second end of the base, the mouthpiece comprising an inhalation aperture through the second end wall;

an air intake manifold mounted to the base, the air intake manifold having a first manifold end and a second manifold end, the air intake manifold comprising an ambient air input port disposed between the first manifold end and the second manifold end, the ambient air input port being exposed to an external environment;

a cartridge receptacle formed within the elongated base, wherein the cartridge receptacle is defined between the sidewalls, the second end wall and the second end of the air intake manifold; and

a cartridge removably mountable in the cartridge receptacle, the cartridge comprising:

a cartridge housing extending from a first cartridge end to a second cartridge end;

an elongated storage compartment, the storage compartment being configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an inner storage volume wherein the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume, wherein the inner storage volume is enclosed by the cartridge housing;

a heating assembly disposed at the first cartridge end, the heating assembly comprising a heating element and a wicking element, wherein the heating element thermally coupled to the wicking element, and wherein the wicking element is in fluid communication with the inner storage volume; and

a fluid conduit extending through the cartridge housing, the fluid conduit having a fluid conduit inlet at the first cartridge end and a fluid

- 122 -

25

20

5

10

conduit outlet at the second cartridge end, wherein the fluid conduit is in fluid communication with the wicking element;

wherein when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle, the fluid conduit inlet is fluidly connected to the air intake manifold and the fluid conduit outlet is fluidly connected to the mouthpiece, and a fluid flow passage is defined between the ambient air input port and the inhalation aperture, the fluid flow passage passing through the heating assembly whereby vaporized material is inhalable through the inhalation aperture.

5

10

25

- 19. The vaporizer device according to claim 18, wherein the fluid conduit outlet protrudes beyond the second cartridge end and is received by the mouthpiece when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle.
 - 20. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 and 19, wherein:

the cartridge comprises a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts disposed at the first cartridge end;

the device body comprises a plurality of device electrical contacts disposed at the second end of the air intake manifold, the plurality of device electrical contacts engaging the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle.

21. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 20, furthercomprising:

a cartridge lock unit, the cartridge lock unit configured to secure the cartridge in a mounted position within the cartridge receptacle, the cartridge lock unit being adjustable between a locked position and an unlocked position, wherein when the cartridge is mounted in the cartridge receptacle and the cartridge lock unit is in the locked position, the cartridge lock unit retains the cartridge in the cartridge receptacle and prevents removal of the cartridge, and when the cartridge is positioned in the cartridge receptacle and the cartridge lock unit is in the unlocked position, the cartridge unit is removable from the cartridge receptacle.

22. The vaporizer device according to claim 21, further comprising:

5

15

20

an ejection actuator positioned within the base underlying the cartridge receptacle, the ejection actuator adjustable between an extended position in which the ejection actuator extends into the cartridge receptacle and a retracted position in which the actuator is retracted within the base;

wherein the ejection actuator is biased to the extended position.

- 23. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 22, wherein the inner storage volume at least partially surrounds the fluid conduit.
- 24. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 23, wherein an
 outer surface of the elongated storage compartment is externally exposed when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle.
 - 25. The vaporizer device according to claim 24, wherein the elongated storage compartment comprises a viewing region overlying at least a portion of the inner storage volume, the viewing region positioned on a portion of the exposed outer surface of the elongated storage compartment, wherein the viewing region is at least partially transparent such that vaporizable liquid positioned in the storage compartment is visible through the viewing region.
 - 26. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 25, wherein the device body comprises a plurality of display indicators proximate the first end of the base, the plurality of display indicators comprising a plurality of light emitting diodes.
 - 27. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 26, wherein the vaporizer body further comprises:

at least one energy storage member mounted to base; and

- a recharging port proximate the first end of the base.
 - 28. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 27, wherein the center of gravity of the vaporizer device is closer to the first end of base than to the second end of the base.

29. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 28, wherein the vaporizer body has an elliptical cross section.

- 30. The vaporizer device according to claim 29, wherein the vaporizer body is tapered from the first end to the second end, such that a first surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the first end is greater than a second surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the second end.
- 31. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 30, wherein the base is formed using a metal material.
- 32. The vaporizer device according to claim 31, wherein the base has aunitary construction.
 - 33. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 32, wherein the base defines a recess, the recess extending from the first end of the device body to the second end of the device body.
 - 34. The vaporizer device according to claim 33, wherein

5

15

20

the recess includes a plurality of recess sections, the plurality of recess sections including a first recess section and a second recess section, the first section extending from the first end of the base towards the second end of the base, and the second section defining the cartridge receptacle; and

at least one of an energy storage member and a control circuit are mounted within the first recess section.

- 35. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 33 and 34, wherein the air intake manifold is mounted within a third recess section that is between the first recess section and the second recess section.
- 36. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 33 to 35, wherein the vaporizer body further comprises a body cover that is securable to the base, wherein the body cover overlies the first recess section.
 - 37. The vaporizer device according to claim 36, wherein the body cover is formed using a non-conductive material.

38. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 36 and 37, further comprising:

a control circuit assembly that includes the control circuit mounted to a support assembly, the support assembly including a support member that extends through the first recess section to the first end of the base, wherein the support assembly includes a rubberized end cover member that frictionally engages the base and the body cover at the first end of the base and defines a first end of the vaporizer body at the first end of the base.

39. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 38, wherein

the cartridge comprises a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts disposed at a first cartridge end;

5

15

the vaporizer body comprises a plurality of device electrical contacts disposed at the second manifold end, the plurality of device electrical contacts engaging the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts when the cartridge is secured within the cartridge receptacle; and

the vaporizer body comprises a control circuit assembly having a wireless communication module and at least one energy storage member, and the control circuit assembly is electrically connected to the plurality of device electrical contacts.

- 40. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 39, further comprising a flow sensor disposed within the air intake manifold, the flow sensor operable to detect a mass of air entering the ambient air input port.
 - 41. The vaporizer device according to claim 40, wherein the fluid flow sensor comprises a mass airflow sensor.
- 42. The vaporizer device according to claim 40, wherein the fluid flow sensor comprises a volumetric airflow sensor.
 - 43. The vaporizer device according to claim 42, wherein the volumetric airflow sensor comprises a microphone.

44. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 43, further comprising a puff sensor disposed within the air intake manifold, the puff sensor operable to detect air entering the ambient air input port.

45. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 44, wherein

the device body comprises a plurality of device electrical contacts disposed at the second end of the air intake manifold;

the cartridge comprises a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts disposed at the first cartridge end; and

the elongated storage compartment comprises at least one registration

feature, the registration feature permitting the cartridge to engage the
cartridge receptacle with the fluid conduit fluidly connected to the air intake
manifold at the first cartridge end and the fluid conduit fluidly connected to the
mouthpiece at the second cartridge end and with the plurality of device
electrical contacts engaging the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts, and
preventing the cartridge from being secured within the cartridge receptacle in
any other orientation.

46. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 45, wherein the cartridge comprises:

a filling aperture defined in the cartridge housing extending into the inner storage volume, the filling aperture configured to allow the vaporizable material to be deposited into the inner storage volume; and

the filling aperture is sealable by heating the filling aperture to a melting temperature to seal the inner storage volume with the vaporizable material deposited therein.

47. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 46, wherein the vaporizer body further comprises an activation lock, the activation lock being adjustable between an activated state and a deactivated state, in the deactivated state the activation lock prevents the heating assembly from being energized, and in the activated state the activation lock enables

energizing of the heating assembly, and the activation lock is set to the deactivated state by default.

48. The vaporizer device according to claim 47, wherein the vaporizer body further comprises an activation lock input, the activation lock input being usable to adjust the activation lock between the activated state and the deactivated state.

5

10

15

- 49. The vaporizer device according to any one of claims 18 to 48, wherein when the cartridge is mounted within the cartridge receptacle, the cartridge housing is fluidically sealed from the external environment apart from the ambient air input port and the inhalation aperture.
- 50. A cartridge usable with a vaporizer device that includes a mouthpiece having an inhalation aperture, the cartridge comprising:

a cartridge housing extending from a first end of the cartridge to a second end of the cartridge;

an elongated storage compartment, the storage compartment being configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an inner storage volume wherein the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume, wherein the inner storage volume is enclosed by the cartridge housing;

20 a heating assembly disposed at the first end of the storage compartment, the heating assembly comprising a heating element, a wicking element, and a storage interface member, wherein the heating element is in thermal contact with the wicking element, wherein the storage interface member surrounds the wicking element, and the storage interface member includes a plurality of circumferentially spaced fluid apertures fluidly connecting the wicking element to the inner storage volume; and

a fluid conduit extending through the housing from a conduit inlet at the first end to a conduit outlet at the second end, wherein the fluid conduit is

fluidly connected to the wicking element, the fluid conduit passes through the heating assembly;

wherein the storage compartment, heating assembly and fluid conduit are concentrically disposed;

wherein the storage compartment surrounds the heating assembly and the fluid conduit; and

wherein the fluid conduit extends along the entire length of the elongated storage compartment.

51. The cartridge according to claim 50, wherein:

the elongated storage compartment has a first storage section and a second storage section, the second storage section surrounding the fluid conduit proximate the second end of the cartridge, and the first storage section surrounding the heating assembly and the fluid conduit;

the inner storage volume in the first storage section has a first section inner radius;

the inner storage volume in the second storage section has a second section inner radius; and

the second section inner radius is less than the first section inner radius.

20 52. The cartridge according to any one of claims 50 and 51, wherein:

the housing has a first housing section and a second housing section;

the first housing section extends from the first end of the cartridge towards the second end, and the second housing section extends from the first housing section to the second end of the cartridge;

a non-transitory computer readable memory and a plurality of electrical contacts are disposed within the first housing section; and

the heating element and storage compartment are entirely contained within the second housing section.

53. The cartridge according to any one of claims 50 to 52, further comprising:

a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing,
the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device.

- 54. The cartridge according to claim 53, wherein the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts are flush with the housing at the first end of the cartridge.
- 55. The cartridge according to any one of claims 50 to 54, wherein the housing has an elliptical cross section.
 - 56. The cartridge according to claim 55, wherein the housing has planar side sections that extend perpendicular to the major axis of the elliptical cross-section.
- 57. The cartridge according to any one of claims 55 and 56, wherein the housing is tapered from the first end to the second end, such that a first surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the first end is greater than a second surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the second end.
 - 58. The cartridge according to any one of claims 50 to 57, wherein:
- the fluid conduit comprises a first conduit section, a second conduit section, and a third conduit section, wherein the second conduit section is downstream from the first conduit section and upstream from the third conduit section;

the first conduit section extends from the first end of the housing to an upstream end of the heating assembly;

the second conduit section extends from the upstream end of the heating assembly to a downstream end of the heating assembly through the

heating assembly, and the second conduit section is fluidly connected to the wicking element;

the third conduit section extends from the downstream end of the heating assembly to the second end of the housing.

5 59. The cartridge according to any one of claims 50 to 58, wherein:

the housing comprises at least one mounting member that is engageable with corresponding mounting components of the vaporizer device; and

the at least one mounting member is asymmetric whereby the housing
10 is engageable with the corresponding mounting components in only one
orientation.

60. A cartridge usable with a vaporizer device that includes a mouthpiece having an inhalation aperture, the cartridge comprising:

a housing extending from a first end of the cartridge to a second end of the cartridge;

an elongated storage compartment, the storage compartment being configured to store a vaporizable material, the storage compartment comprising an inner storage volume wherein the vaporizable material is storable in the inner storage volume, wherein the inner storage volume is enclosed by the cartridge housing, wherein the cartridge housing includes a viewing region overlying at least a portion of the inner storage volume and the viewing region is at least partially transparent to enable the vaporizable material to be visible through the viewing region;

20

a heating assembly disposed at the first end of the cartridge, the

heating assembly comprising a heating element and a wicking element,
wherein the heating element is in thermal contact with the wicking element,
and wherein the wicking element is fluidly connected to the inner storage
volume; and

a fluid conduit extending through the housing from a conduit inlet at the first end to a conduit outlet at the second end, wherein the fluid conduit is fluidly connected to the wicking element;

wherein the storage compartment surrounds the fluid conduit.

5 61. The cartridge according to claim 60, further comprising:

a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device; and

a temperature sensor in thermal communication with the heating 10 element;

wherein the temperature sensor is electrically coupled with the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts, and the temperature sensor is configured to output a temperature signal indicative of a temperature of the heating element.

15 62. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 and 61, further comprising:

a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device; and

- a non-transitory computer readable memory having stored thereon a unique cartridge identifier for uniquely identifying the cartridge, wherein the memory is electrically coupled with the first plurality of electrical contacts.
 - 63. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 62, wherein the cartridge housing has an elliptical cross section.
- 25 64. The cartridge according to claim 63, wherein the cartridge housing has planar side sections that extend perpendicular to the major axis of the elliptical cross-section.

65. The cartridge according to any one of claims 63 and 64, wherein the cartridge housing is tapered from the first end to the section end, such that a first surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the first end is greater than a second surface area of the elliptical cross-section proximate the second end.

66. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 65, wherein:

5

10

15

25

the fluid conduit comprises a first conduit section, a second conduit section, and a third conduit section, wherein the second conduit section is downstream from the first conduit section and upstream from the third conduit section;

the first conduit section extends from the first end of the housing to an upstream end of the heating assembly;

the second conduit section extends from the upstream end of the heating assembly to a downstream end of the heating assembly through the heating assembly, and the second conduit section is fluidly connected to the wicking element; and

the third conduit section extends from the downstream end of the heating assembly to the second end of the housing.

67. The cartridge according to any one of claims 50 to 66, further comprising:

a filling aperture that extends through the cartridge housing and into the inner storage volume, the filling aperture configured to allow the vaporizable material to be deposited into the inner storage volume;

wherein the filling aperture is sealable by heating the filling aperture to a melting temperature to seal the inner storage volume with the vaporizable material deposited therein.

68. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 67, further comprising:

a plurality of cartridge electrical contacts at the first end of the housing, the plurality of electrical contacts being engageable with corresponding base electrical contacts provided on the vaporizer device; and

a cartridge control unit electrically coupled with the plurality of cartridge electrical contacts.

69. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 68, wherein:

the heating assembly comprises a storage volume interface member that engages an inner surface of the enclosed storage compartment;

the storage volume interface member surrounds the wicking element; and

the storage volume interface member includes a plurality of fluid apertures fluidly connecting the wicking element to the inner storage volume.

- 70. The cartridge according to claim 69, wherein the fluid apertures are circumferentially spaced around the storage volume interface member at regular intervals.
- 71. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 70, wherein:

15

the heating element has a ceramic outer layer having an annular crosssection with an inner heating element surface and an outer heating element surface;

the heating element includes a resistive heating wire secured within the ceramic outer layer;

the wicking element is wrapped around the outer heating element surface; and

the inner heating element surface defines a portion of the fluid conduit.

25 72. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 71, wherein:

the viewing region is on a first outer surface of the storage compartment; and

the storage compartment also includes an opaque region aligned with the viewing region.

- 5 73. The cartridge according to claim 72, wherein the fluid conduit is positioned between the viewing region and the opaque region, and the fluid conduit is at least partially visible through the viewing region.
 - 74. The cartridge according to any one of claims 72 and 73, wherein an interior surface of the opaque region comprises a cartridge identification label.
- 10 75. The cartridge according to any one of claims 72 to 74, wherein the opaque region is provided on an inner surface of the storage compartment.
 - 76. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 75, wherein:

15

25

the cartridge housing comprises at least one mounting member that is engageable with corresponding mounting components of the vaporizer device; and

the at least one mounting member is asymmetric such that the housing is engageable with the corresponding mounting components in only one orientation.

- 77. The cartridge according to any one of claims 60 to 76, wherein the fluid conduit protrudes beyond the second end of the housing, and the protruding section of the fluid conduit is configured to engage with the mouthpiece.
 - 78. A method for filling a cartridge with a vaporizable material, the cartridge having a cartridge base and a cartridge lid, the cartridge base defining a bottom surface and a peripheral sidewall of a storage compartment that has an open top side, the method comprising:

positioning the cartridge base within a filling tray with the bottom surface of the storage compartment facing upwardly;

depositing vaporizable material into the open top side of the storage compartment;

lowering the cartridge lid onto the cartridge base; and

securing the cartridge lid to the cartridge base at a plurality of fastening locations around the perimeter of the cartridge lid.

- 79. The method according to claim 78, wherein securing the cartridge lid to the cartridge base comprises engaging corresponding frictional engagement members providing on the cartridge lid and on the cartridge base.
- 80. The method according to claim 79, wherein the frictional engagement members engage automatically as the cartridge lid is lowered onto the cartridge base.

15

81. The method according to any one of claims 78 to 80, wherein the peripheral sidewall extends around the bottom surface and extends from the bottom surface to an upper sidewall perimeter, and the method further comprises:

positioning a seal member around the upper sidewall perimeter; and compressing the seal member as the cartridge lid is lowered onto the cartridge base.

- 82. The method according to any one of claims 78 to 81, wherein depositing vaporizable material into the open top side of the storage compartment comprises injecting liquid vaporizable material using an injection syringe.
 - 83. The method according to any one of claims 78 to 81, wherein the vaporizable material is deposited into the open top side of the storage compartment in a solid or semi-solid state.
- 25 84. A method of filling a cartridge with a vaporizable material, the method comprising:

providing a storage compartment having an outer wall defining an inner storage volume, the outer wall having a filling aperture formed thereon;

inserting a filling nozzle into the filling aperture;

injecting liquid vaporizable material through the filling aperture into the inner volume; and

sealing the filling aperture after the liquid vaporizable material is injected to define an enclosed inner storage volume.

85. The method according to claim 84, wherein the outer wall is formed from a thermoplastic material having a defined melting temperature, and method comprises sealing the filling aperture by:

heating an outer wall section adjacent the filling aperture to the defined melting temperature to provide a melted outer wall section; and

forming the melted outer wall section over the filling aperture to seal the filling aperture.

- 15 86. The method according to claim 85, wherein heating the outer wall section comprises inserting a heated plunger into the filling aperture.
 - 87. An apparatus for filling a cartridge with a vaporizable material, the cartridge having a cartridge base and a storage compartment, the apparatus comprising:
- 20 an apparatus base;

10

a tray secured to the apparatus base, the tray shaped to retain the cartridge base;

a movable arm assembly secured to the apparatus base, the movable arm assembly including a dispensing nozzle; and

a storage reservoir usable to house the vaporizable material, the storage reservoir fluidly coupled to the dispensing nozzle;

wherein

25

the movable arm assembly is operable to direct a nozzle outlet of the dispensing nozzle into the storage compartment; and

the dispensing nozzle is operable to inject vaporizable material from the storage reservoir into the cartridge.

88. The apparatus according to claim 87, wherein:

the storage compartment has an outer wall defining an inner storage volume and a filling aperture formed in the outer wall;

the dispensing nozzle is sized to be accommodated within the filling aperture; and

the movable arm assembly is operable to insert the nozzle outlet into the filling aperture when the cartridge is positioned in the tray, and to inject the vaporizable material into the cartridge through the filling aperture.

89. The apparatus according to claim 88, wherein:

the outer wall is formed from a thermoplastic material having a defined melting temperature;

the movable arm assembly comprises an extensible plunger having a heatable distal end;

the arm assembly is configured to heat the distal end of the plunger to
a defined melting temperature, and to move the plunger to contact an outer
wall section of the outer wall adjacent to the filling aperture to melt the outer
wall section to seal the filling aperture.

- 90. The apparatus according to claim 89, wherein the movable arm assembly is configured to extend the heated plunger into the filing aperture to melt the outer wall section.
- 91. The apparatus according to any one of claims 87 to 90, further comprising an array of trays secured to the base;

wherein

10

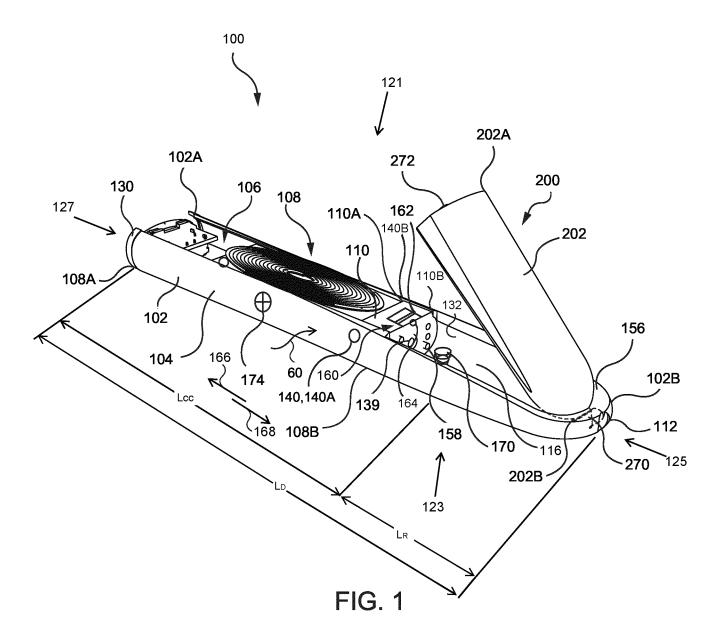
each tray is shaped to retain the cartridge base of a corresponding cartridge; and

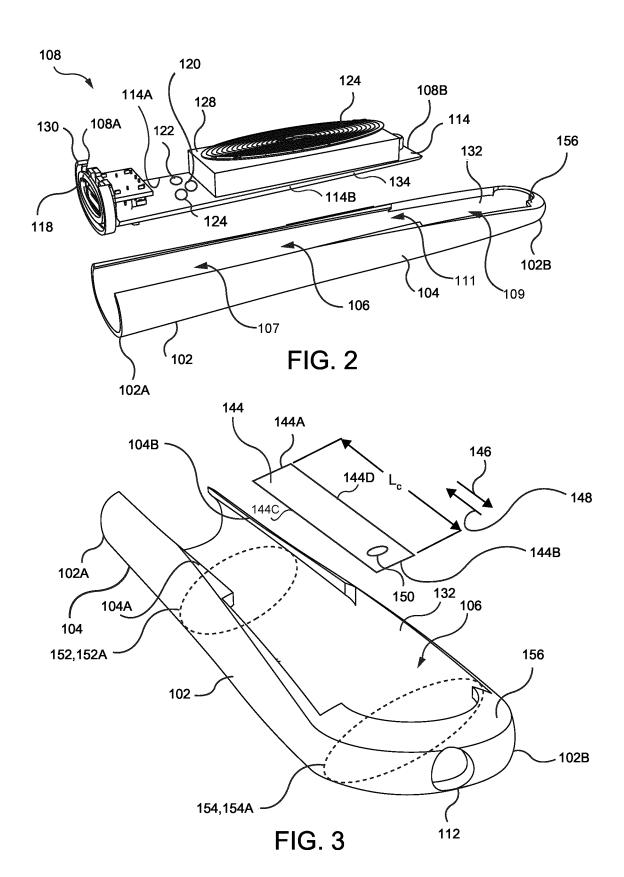
the arm assembly is moveable direct the nozzle outlet of the dispensing nozzle into the storage compartment of the corresponding cartridge positioned in each tray.

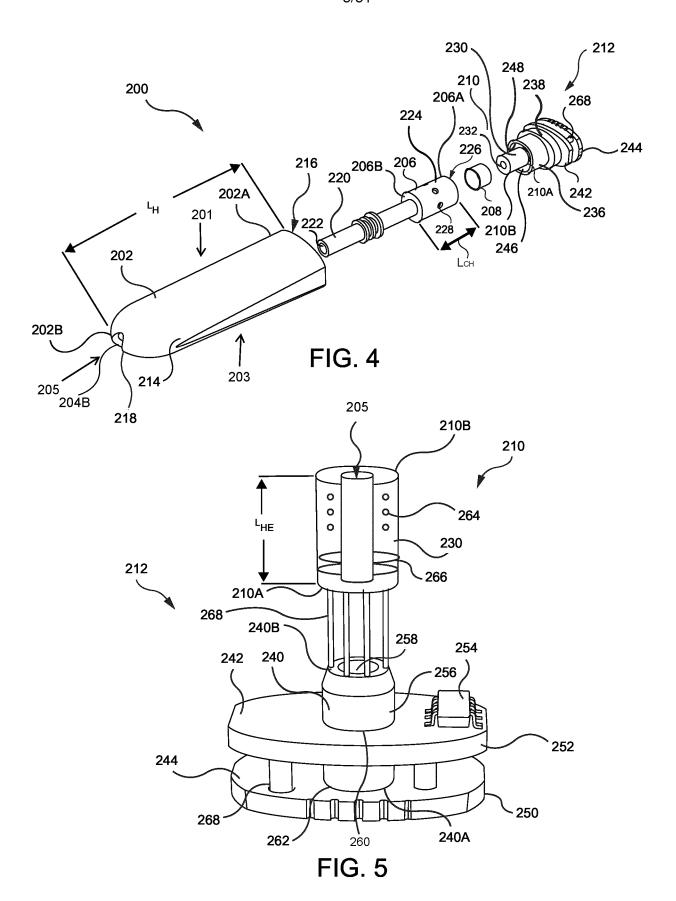
92. The apparatus according to any one of claims 87 to 91, wherein

the arm assembly comprises a lid support member operable to grasp a lid corresponding to each cartridge, and the arm assembly is configured to lower the lid onto the corresponding cartridge base positioned in each tray.

- 93. The apparatus according to claim 92, wherein the arm assembly is configured to compress the lid onto the corresponding cartridge base until the lid secures itself to the base.
- 94. The apparatus according to any one of claims 92 and 93, wherein the armassembly is configured to direct the nozzle outlet into an open top surface of the cartridge positioned in each tray.







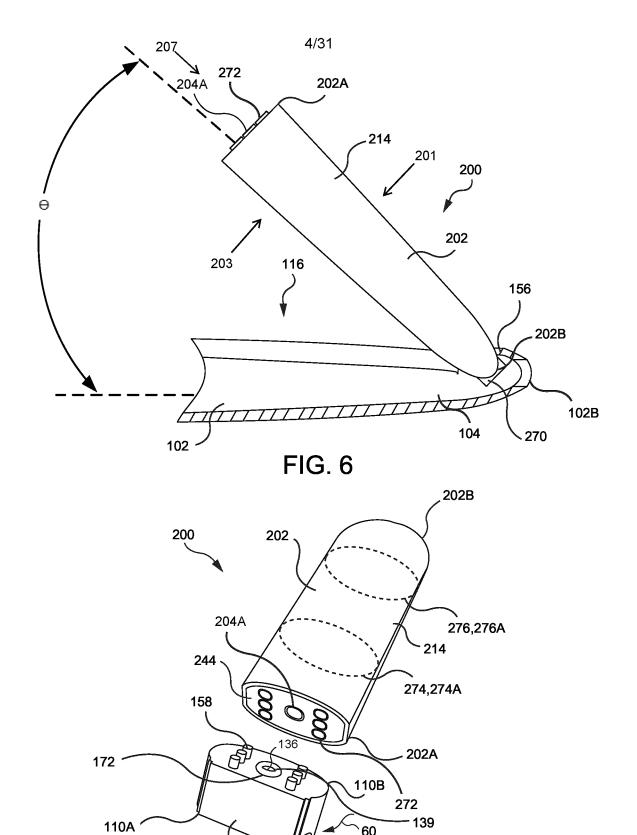
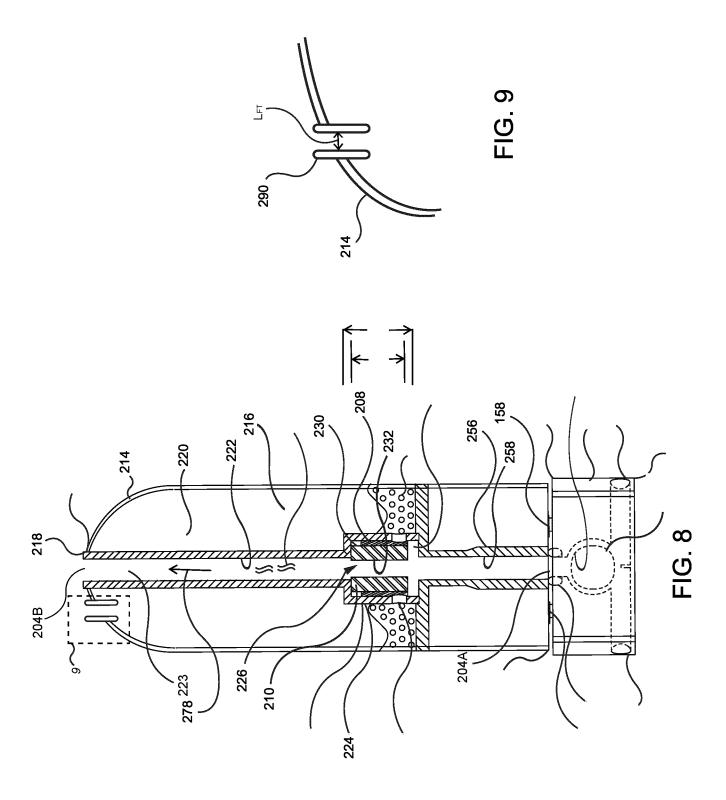


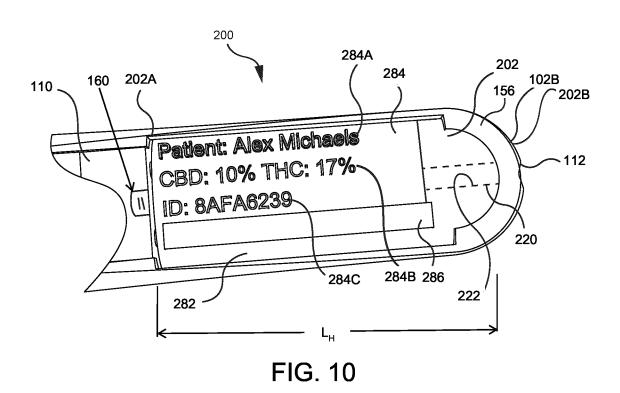
FIG. 7

110

60

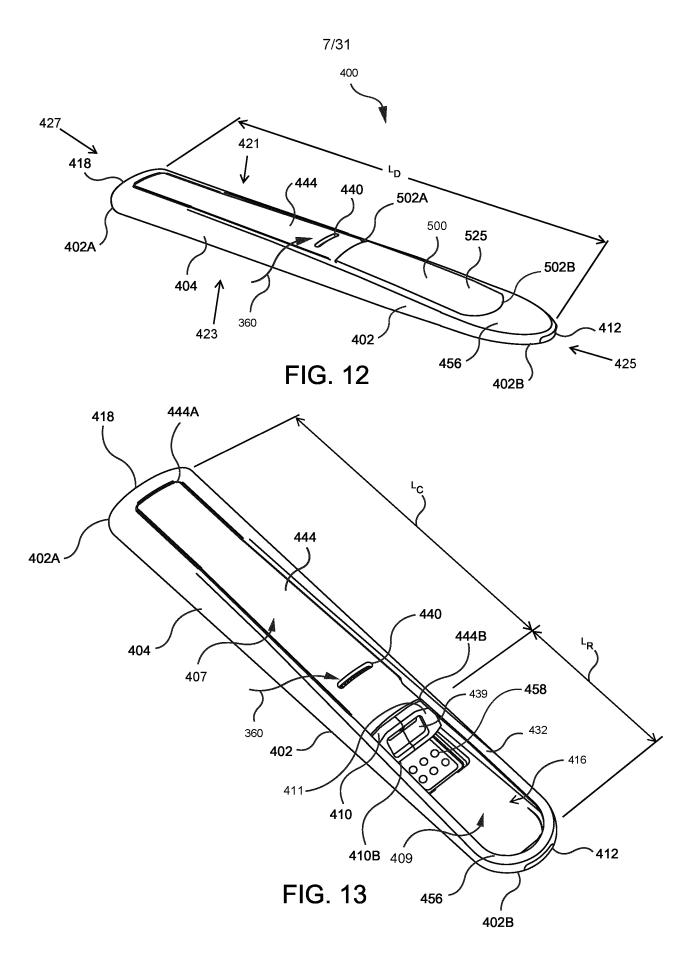
`138,138B

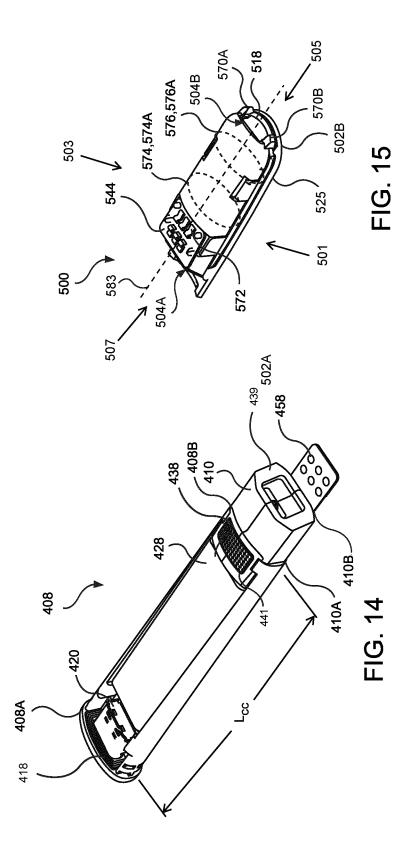


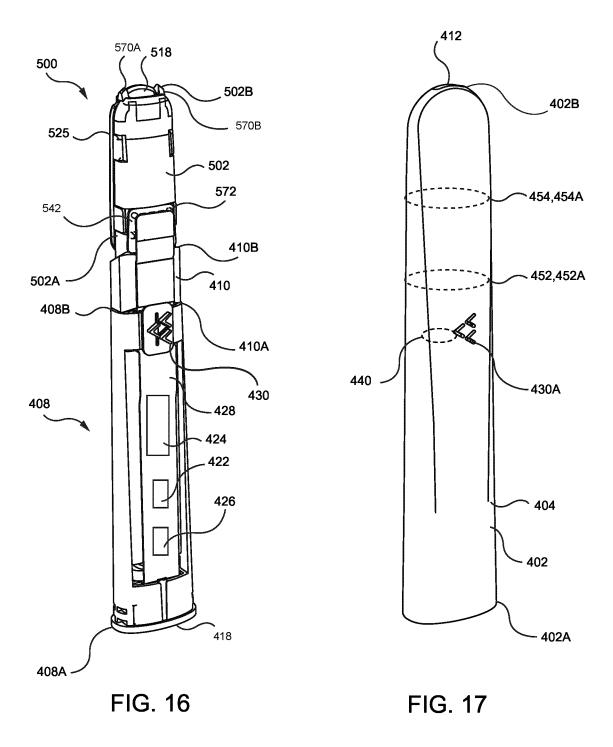


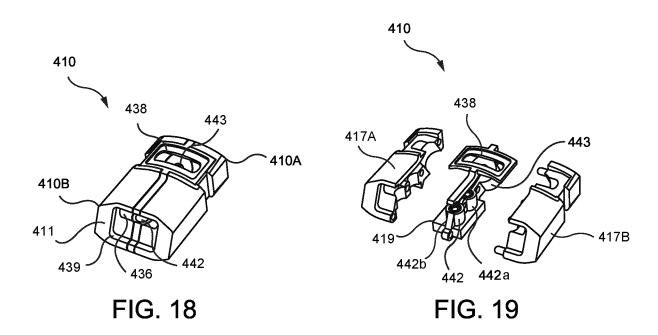
288	Cartridge identifier data			
	Unique identification number	ABC123		
290	Concentration	10% CBD 17% THC		
292	Туре	CO ₂		
294 🗸	Amount	500mg		
	Remaining	130mg		
296				

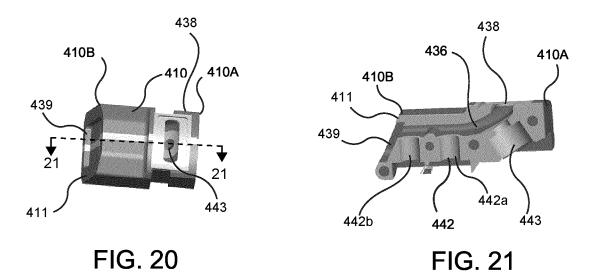
FIG. 11











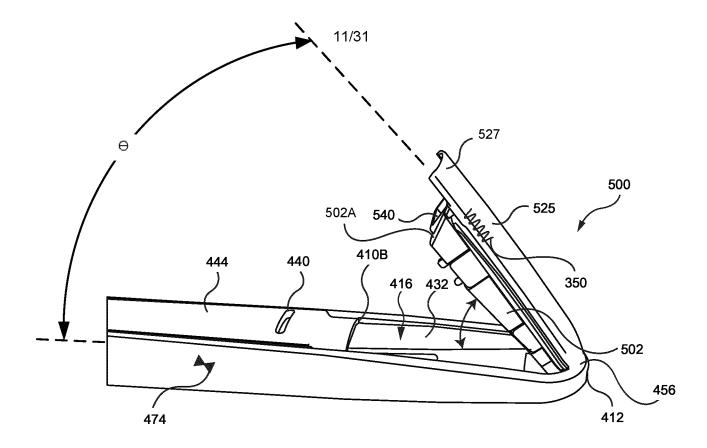


FIG. 22

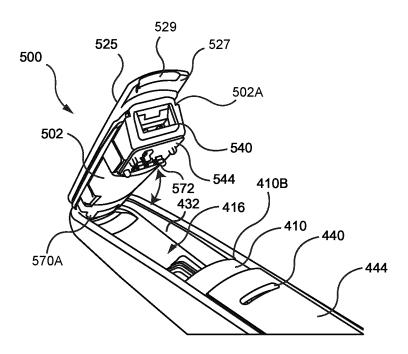


FIG. 23

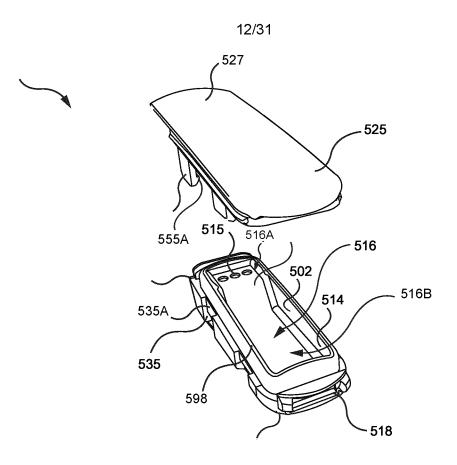
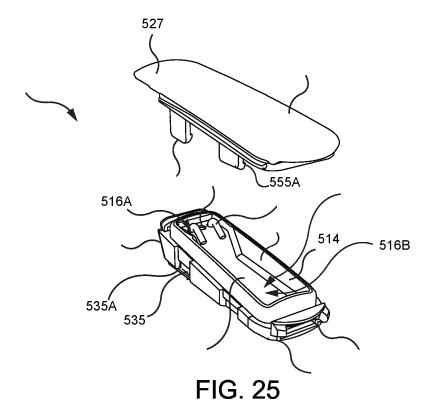
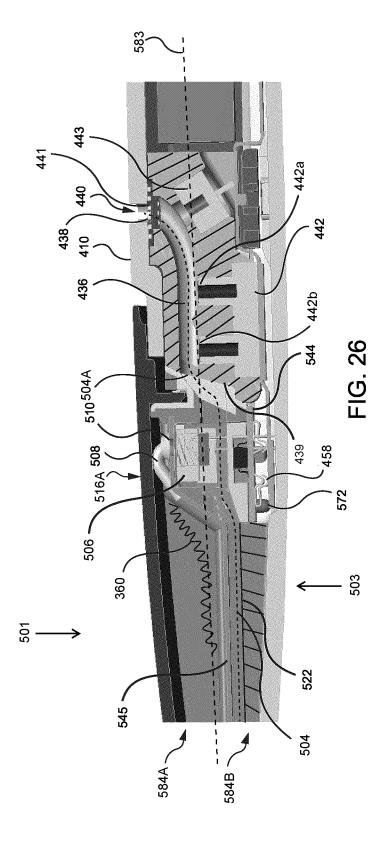
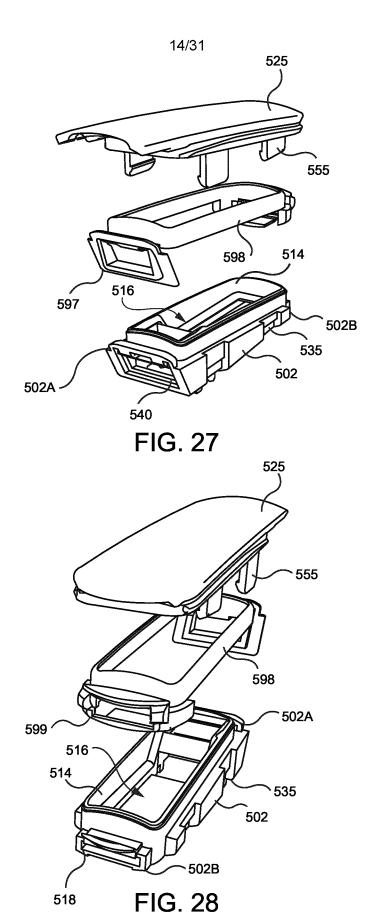


FIG. 24







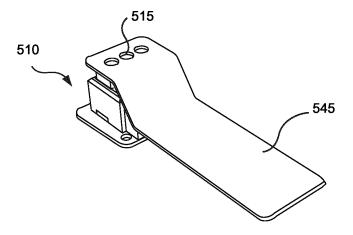


FIG. 29

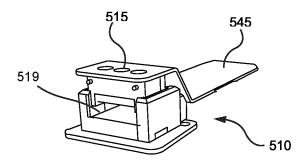
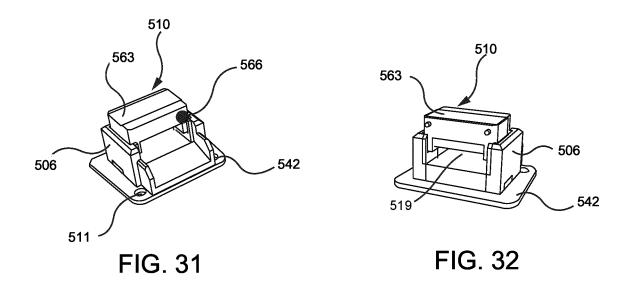


FIG. 30



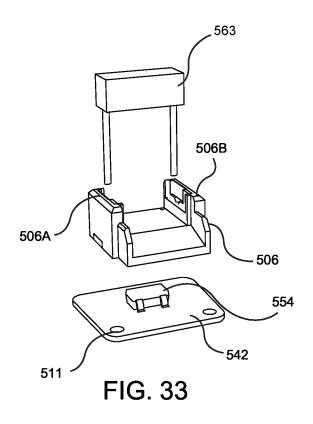
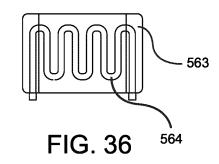
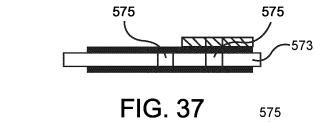




FIG. 34

FIG. 35





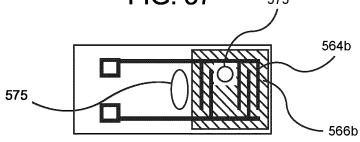
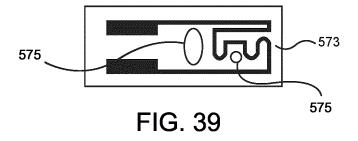
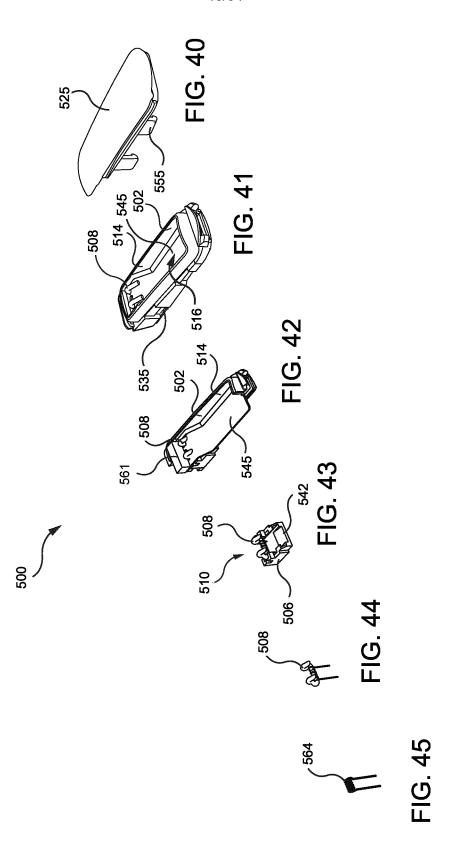
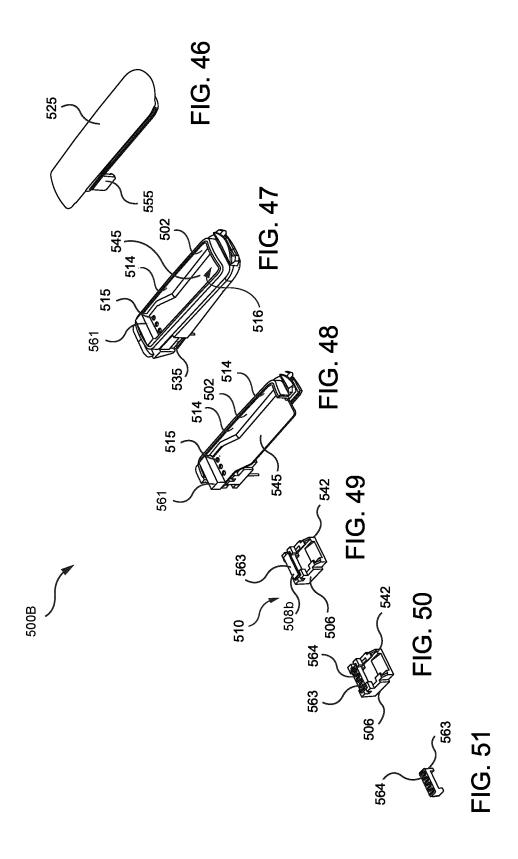
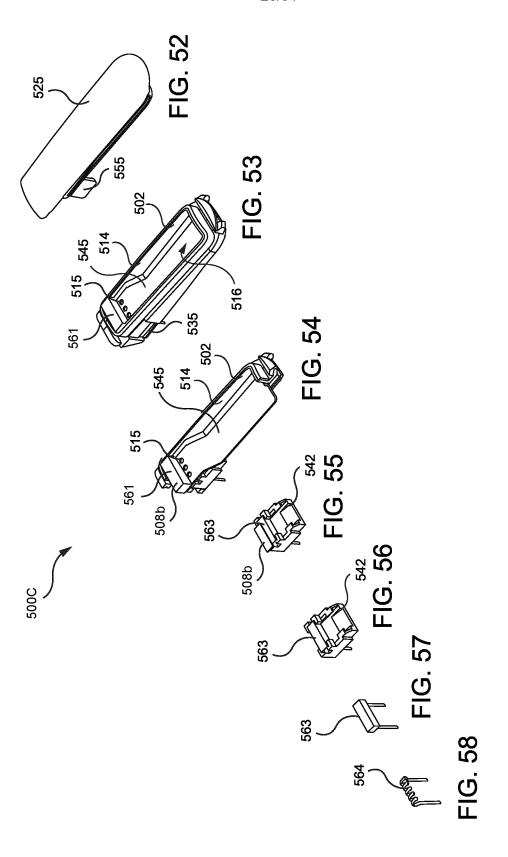


FIG. 38









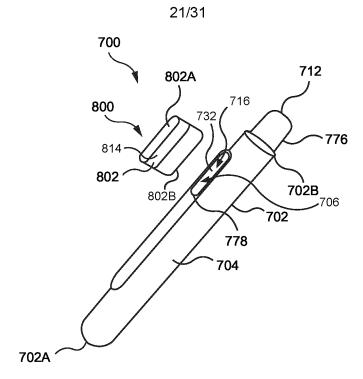
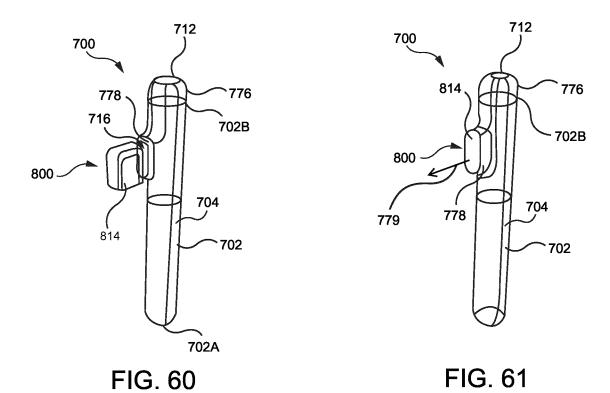
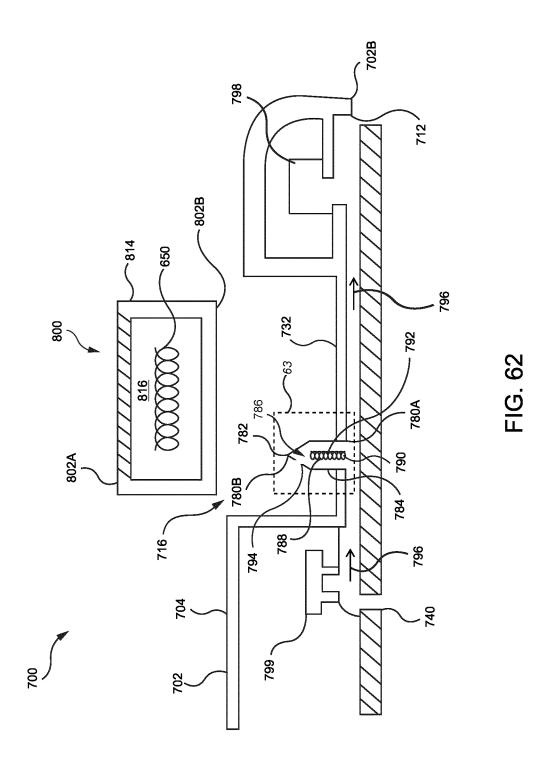
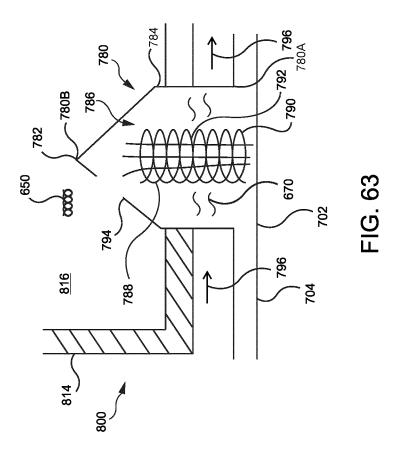


FIG. 59







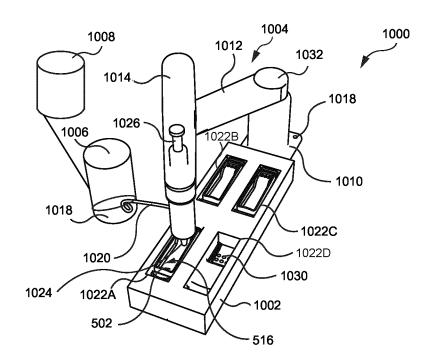


FIG. 64

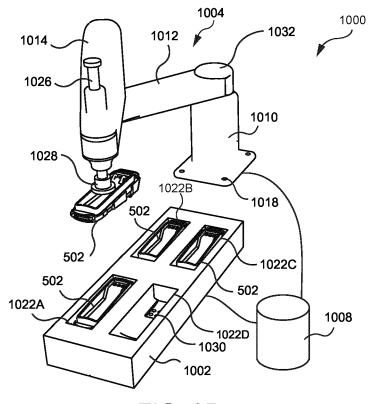
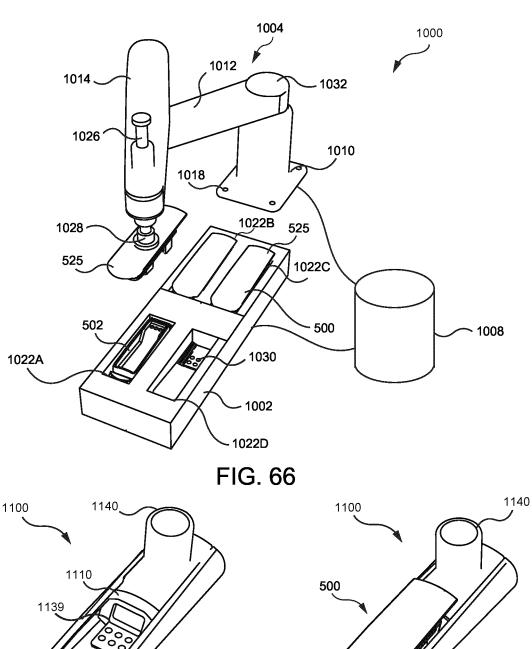
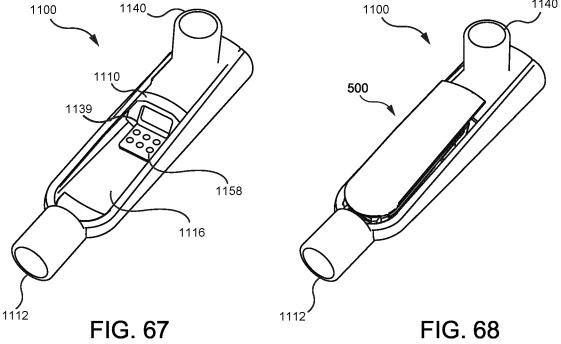


FIG. 65





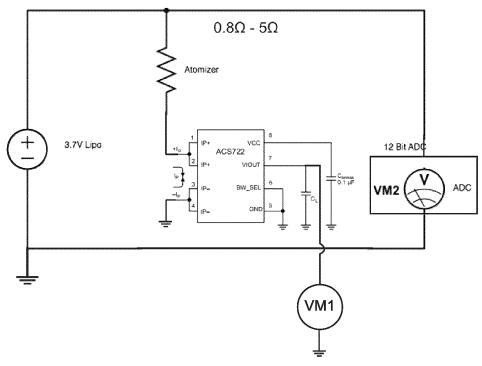
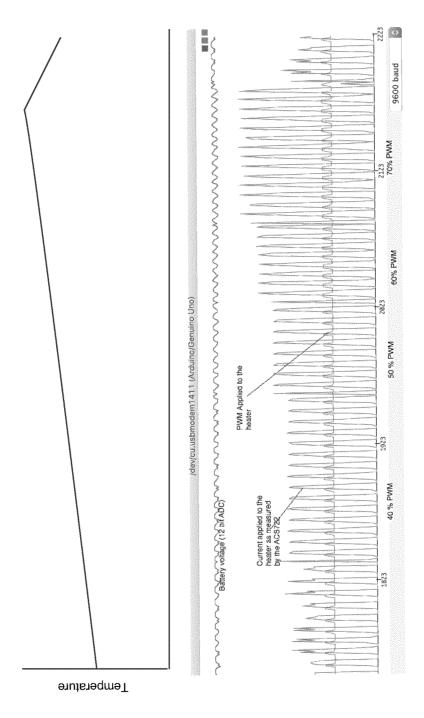


FIG. 69



HG. 70

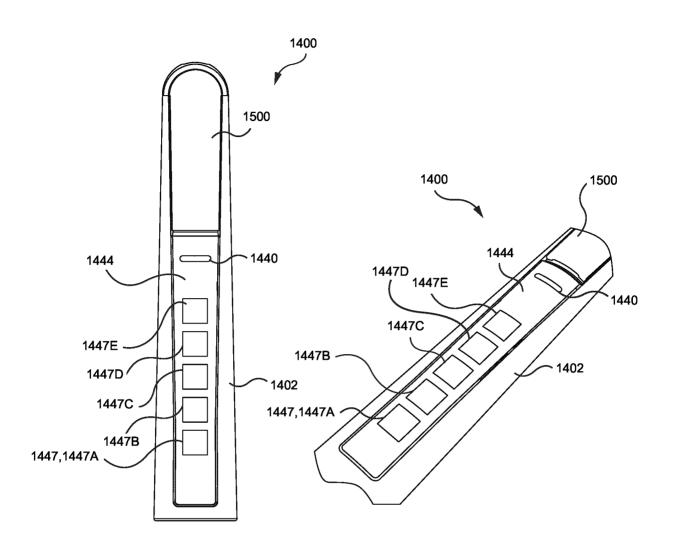


FIG. 71

FIG. 72

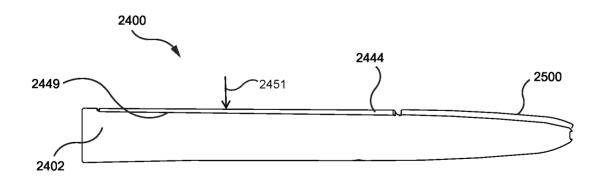
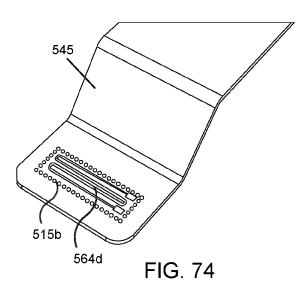


FIG. 73



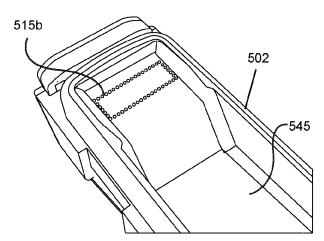


FIG. 75

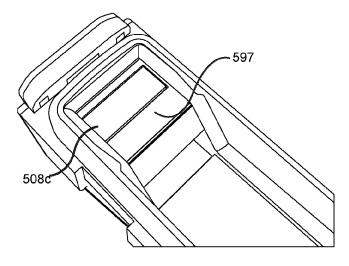


FIG. 76

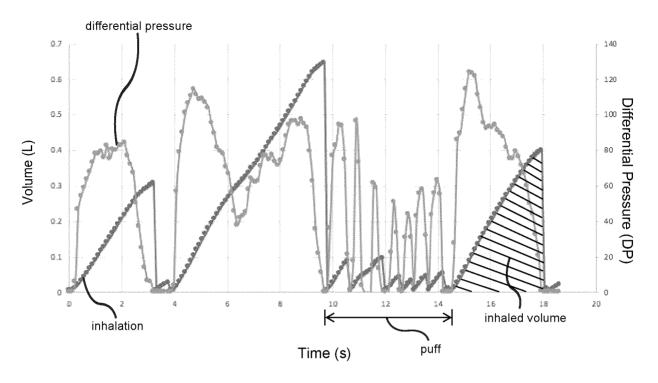


FIG. 77

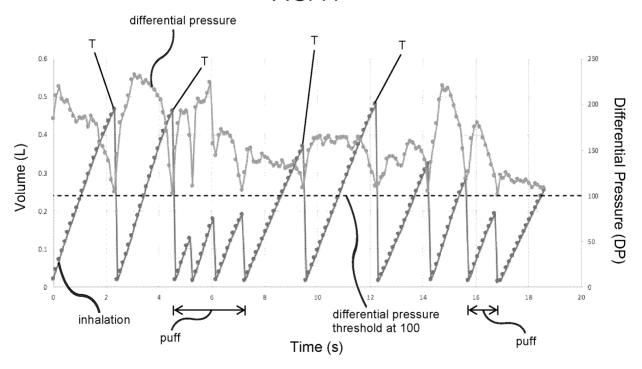


FIG. 78

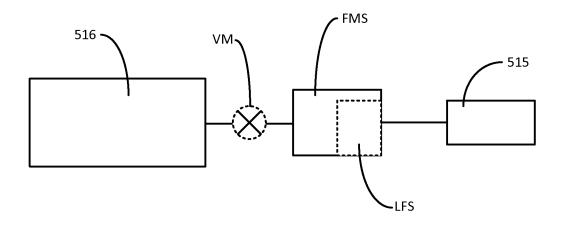


FIG. 79

International application No.

PCT/CA2018/051532

A. CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECT MATTER

PC: A61M 11/00 (2006.01), A24F 47/00 (2006.01), A61M 15/00 (2006.01), A61M 15/06 (2006.01)

According to International Patent Classification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC

B. FIELDS SEARCHED

Minimum documentation searched (classification system followed by classification symbols)

PC: A61M 11/00 (2006.01), A24F 47/00 (2006.01), A61M 15/00 (2006.01), A61M 15/06 (2006.01)

Documentation searched other than minimum documentation to the extent that such documents are included in the fields searched

Electronic database(s) consulted during the international search (name of database(s) and, where practicable, search terms used) Questel Orbit FamPat

Keywords: vaporizer, vapor, cover, base, body, receptacle, cartridge, cassette, wick, heat, pod, snap, fitting, fill, aperture, hole, port, tubing, heat, seal, melt, air, intake, manifold

C. DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT

Category*	Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
X,	WO 2016/172023 A1 (HAWES, E. et al.) 27 October 2016 (27-10-2016) *Paragraphs 0001, 0003, 0008, 0039-0047, 0057, 0063-00127; Figs. 1, 7-9, 15-22*	1, 2, 8, 10-17
Y	1 alagraphs 0001, 0003, 0003, 0033-0047, 0037, 0003-00127, 11gs. 1, 7-3, 13-22	3-7, 9, 21, 24-27, 29, 30, 36-39, 45, 47, 48
Y	WO 2017/139662 A1 (HATTON, N.J. et al.) 17 August 2017 (17-08-2017) *Paragraphs 0048, 0224, 0225; Figs. 7B, 9, 12, 13*	3-7
Y	US 2017/0245554 A1 (PEREZ, R.H. et al.) 31 August 2017 (31-08-2017) *Paragraph 0034; Fig. 2*	3-7
Y	US 2015/0128971 A1 (VERLEUR, J.A. et al.) 14 May 2015 (14-05-2015) *Paragraph 0049*	9

	Further documents are listed in the continuation of Box C.	V	See patent family annex.		
* Special categories of cited documents: document defining the general state of the art which is not considered to be of particular relevance earlier application or patent but published on or after the international filing date "L" document which may throw doubts on priority claim(s) or which is cited to establish the publication date of another citation or other special reason (as specified) "O" document referring to an oral disclosure, use, exhibition or other means "P" document published prior to the international filing date but later than the priority date claimed		"T" "X" "Y"	date and not in conflict with the application but cited to understand the principle or theory underlying the invention document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered novel or cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is taken alone document of particular relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to involve an inventive step when the document is combined with one or more other such documents, such combination being obvious to a person skilled in the art		
	Date of the actual completion of the international search 27 March 2019 (27-03-2019)		Date of mailing of the international search report 02 April 2019 (02-04-2019)		
Name and mailing address of the ISA/CA Canadian Intellectual Property Office Place du Portage I, C114 - 1st Floor, Box PCT 50 Victoria Street Gatineau, Quebec K1A 0C9 Facsimile No.: 819-953-2476		Authorized officer Allison Bramwell (819) 639-6865			

International application No. PCT/CA2018/051532

Category*	tion). DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT Citation of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant passages	Relevant to claim No.
	77 7	9
Y	WO 2017/082728 A1 (METZ, S.J. et al.) 18 May 2017 (18-05-2017) *Page 17, lines 23-25*	9
Χ,	US 2014/0334802 A1 (DUBIEF, F.) 13 November 2014 (13-11-2014) *Entire Document*	18-20, 23, 28, 31-35, 40-44, 49
Y		21, 22, 24-27, 29, 30, 36-39, 45-48
Y	US 2015/0351456 A1 (JOHNSON, D.R. et al.) 10 December 2015 (10-12-2015) *Paragraph 0064*	22
Y	US 2014/0353185 A1 (LIU, Q.) 4 December 2014 (04-12-2014) *Paragraphs 0004, 0040-0043*	22
Y	US 2014/0202454 A1 (BUCHBERGER, H.) 24 July 2014 (24-07-2014) *Paragraph 0039*	46
Y	US 2016/0345629 A1 (MIRONOV, O.) 1 December 2016 (01-12-2016) *Paragraph 0078*	46

International application No. PCT/CA2018/051532

Box No.	. II Observa	tions where certain claims were found unsearchable (Continuation of item 2 of the first sheet)
This into	ernational search repo	rt has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:
1.	Claim Nos.: because they relate to	o subject matter not required to be searched by this Authority, namely:
2. 🗆		parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no onal search can be carried out, specifically:
3. 🗆	Claim Nos.: because they are dep	endent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).
Box No.	. III Observa	tions where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 3 of first sheet)
	ernational Searching A	Authority found multiple inventions in this international application, as follows:
1.	As all required additi	ional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all searchable claims.
2.	As all searchable claifees.	ms could be searched without effort justifying additional fees, this Authority did not invite payment of additional
3.	•	required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those is were paid, specifically claim Nos.:
4.		al search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the oned in the claims; it is covered by claim Nos.:
Remark	c on Protest	The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest and, where applicable, the payment of a protest fee.
		The additional search fees were accompanied by the applicant's protest but the applicable protest fee was not paid within the time limit specified in the invitation.
	Z	No protest accompanied the payment of additional search fees.

International application No. PCT/CA2018/051532

Continuation of Box No. III

The claims are directed to a plurality of inventive concepts as follows:

Group A - Claims 1-17 are directed to cartridge comprising a cartridge body having a cartridge base and a cartridge cover, wherein the cartridge base and the cartridge cover are formed separately and the cartridge cover is secured to the cartridge base;

Group B - Claims 18-49 are directed to a vaporizer device comprising a vaporizer body and a cartridge, the vaporizer body comprising an elongated base, a mouthpiece comprising an inhalation aperture, an air intake manifold comprising an ambient air input port, and a cartridge receptacle, the cartridge comprising a fluid conduit, wherein an inlet of the fluid conduit is fluidly connected to the air intake manifold and an outlet of the fluid conduit is fluidly connected to the mouthpiece, and a fluid flow passage is defined between the ambient air input port and the inhalation aperture:

Group C - Claims 50-77 are directed to a cartridge comprising an elongated storage compartment, a heating assembly and a fluid conduit, the heating assembly comprising a heating element, a wicking element, and a storage interface member, wherein the storage interface member surrounds the wicking element, and the storage interface member includes a plurality of circumferentially spaced fluid apertures fluidly connecting the wicking element to the inner storage volume;

Group D - Claims 78-83 are directed to a method for filling a cartridge, the cartridge including a cartridge base and a cartridge lid;

Group E - Claims 84-86 are directed to a method of filling a cartridge with a vaporizable material including injecting liquid vaporizable material through a filling aperture formed on a storage compartment into an inner volume, and sealing the filling aperture after the liquid vaporizable material is injected to define an enclosed inner storage volume; and

Group F - Claims 87-94 are directed to an apparatus for filling a cartridge.				
An <i>a posteriori</i> analysis [see any one of: US2014/0157583A1 (WARD, RN. et al) 12 June 2014 (12-06-2014); US20150117841A1 (BRAMMER, D.A. et al) 30 April 2015 (30-04-2015); and US2015/0208729Al (MONSEES, J. et al.) 30 July 2015 (30-07-2015)] has concluded that a cartridge usable with a vaporizer device comprising a cartridge body, a storage compartment, a heating assembly, a fluid conduit and a wicking element is not new, and therefore there is no common inventive concept linking the claims together.				
The claims must be limited to one inventive concept as set out in PCT Rule 13.				

Information on patent family members

International application No.

Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
WO2016172023A1	27 October 2016 (27-10-2016)	CN107529826A	02 January 2018 (02-01-2018)
		EA201792097A1	30 April 2018 (30-04-2018)
		EP3285844A1	28 February 2018 (28-02-2018)
		EP3406285A1 IL254728D0	28 November 2018 (28-11-2018) 30 November 2017 (30-11-2017)
		11.234726100	30 November 2017 (30-11-2017)
WO2017139662A1	17 August 2017 (17-08-2017)	AR089648A1	10 September 2014 (10-09-2014)
	1, 11	AT16038U2	15 September 2018 (15-09-2018)
		AT16038U3	15 February 2019 (15-02-2019)
		AT16039U2	15 September 2018 (15-09-2018)
		AT16039U3	15 February 2019 (15-02-2019)
		AT16040U2	15 September 2018 (15-09-2018)
		AT16040U3	15 February 2019 (15-02-2019)
		AU2006269882A1	25 January 2007 (25-01-2007)
		AU2006269882B2 AU2008338305A1	02 February 2012 (02-02-2012) 25 June 2009 (25-06-2009)
		AU2014262808A1	12 November 2015 (12-11-2015)
		AU2014262808B2	13 December 2018 (13-12-2018)
		AU2014357622A1	16 June 2016 (16-06-2016)
		AU2014369867A1	16 June 2016 (16-06-2016)
		AU2015357509A1	29 June 2017 (29-06-2017)
		BR112018016402A2	18 December 2018 (18-12-2018)
		BR112018016412A2	26 December 2018 (26-12-2018)
		BR112018016413A2	26 December 2018 (26-12-2018)
		BR112018067606A2	08 January 2019 (08-01-2019)
		CA2616120A1	25 January 2007 (25-01-2007) 25 June 2010 (25-06-2010)
		CA2712469A1 CA2712469C	13 December 2016 (13-12-2016)
		CA2845090A1	21 February 2013 (21-02-2013)
		CA2909967A1	13 November 2014 (13-11-2014)
		CA2932464A1	11 June 2015 (11-06-2015)
		CA2933906A1	02 July 2015 (02-07-2015)
		CA2969728A1	09 June 2016 (09-06-2016)
		CL2018002292A1	21 December 2018 (21-12-2018)
		CL2018002293A1	21 December 2018 (21-12-2018)
		CL2018002294A1	21 December 2018 (21-12-2018)
		CL2018002421A1 CN101282660A	14 December 2018 (14-12-2018) 08 October 2008 (08-10-2008)
		CN101282660B	20 May 2015 (20-05-2015)
		CN101951796A	19 January 2011 (19-01-2011)
		CN101951796B	03 February 2016 (03-02-2016)
		CN102697184A	03 October 2012 (03-10-2012)
		CN102697184B	14 December 2016 (14-12-2016)
		CN103948170A	30 July 2014 (30-07-2014)
		CN103948170B	13 November 2018 (13-11-2018)
		CN104705793A	17 June 2015 (17-06-2015) 20 January 2016 (20-01-2016)
		CN105263345A CN105473012A	20 January 2016 (20-01-2016) 06 April 2016 (06-04-2016)
		CN105473012A CN105661645A	15 June 2016 (15-06-2016)
		CN105979805A	28 September 2016 (28-09-2016)
		CN106028846A	12 October 2016 (12-10-2016)
		CN107427067A	01 December 2017 (01-12-2017)
		CN204275207U	22 April 2015 (22-04-2015)
		CO2018009342A2	20 September 2018 (20-09-2018)
		CO2018009343A2	20 September 2018 (20-09-2018)
		DE202012013641U1 DE202012013645U1	16 November 2018 (16-11-2018)
		DE202012013043U1	22 November 2018 (22-11-2018)
1			

Information on patent family members

International application No.

Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
Sitte in Sourch report			
		DE202014011205U1	13 September 2018 (13-09-2018)
		DE202014011221U1	13 September 2018 (13-09-2018)
		DE202014011232U1	13 September 2018 (13-09-2018)
		DE202014011257U1	07 November 2018 (07-11-2018)
		DE202014011258U1	08 November 2018 (08-11-2018)
		DE202014011260U1	13 November 2018 (13-11-2018)
		DE202014011261U1	13 November 2018 (13-11-2018)
		DE202014011264U1	06 December 2018 (06-12-2018)
		DE202014011265U1	06 December 2018 (06-12-2018)
		DE202014011267U1	06 December 2018 (06-12-2018)
		DE202014011292U1	01 February 2019 (01-02-2019)
		DE202014011294U1	07 February 2019 (07-02-2019)
		DE202014011295U1	07 February 2019 (07-02-2019)
		DE202014011296U1	08 February 2019 (08-02-2019)
		DE202014011297U1	13 February 2019 (13-02-2019)
		DE202017006972U1	25 January 2019 (25-01-2019)
		DK3086671T3	21 January 2019 (21-01-2019)
		EA201490448A1	30 December 2014 (30-12-2014)
		EA028767B1	29 December 2017 (29-12-2017)
		EA201791917A2	31 January 2018 (31-01-2018)
		EA201791917A3	31 January 2019 (31-01-2019)
		EA201891790A1	28 February 2019 (28-02-2019)
		EA201891791A1	28 February 2019 (28-02-2019)
		EP1959766A2	27 August 2008 (27-08-2008)
		EP1959766A4 EP1959766B1	01 May 2013 (01-05-2013)
		EP2234508A2	03 September 2014 (03-09-2014) 06 October 2010 (06-10-2010)
		EP2234508A4	13 November 2013 (13-11-2013)
		EP2723429A1	30 April 2014 (30-04-2014)
		EP2723429A4	01 April 2015 (01-04-2015)
		EP2727619A2	07 May 2014 (07-05-2014)
		EP2727619A3	23 July 2014 (23-07-2014)
		EP2727619B1	22 March 2017 (22-03-2017)
		EP2740506A1	11 June 2014 (11-06-2014)
		EP2740507A1	11 June 2014 (11-06-2014)
		EP2740507B1	11 January 2017 (11-01-2017)
		EP2740508A1	11 June 2014 (11-06-2014)
		EP2740508B1	15 June 2016 (15-06-2016)
		EP2754360A1	16 July 2014 (16-07-2014)
		EP2754360B1	29 November 2017 (29-11-2017)
		EP2756859A1	23 July 2014 (23-07-2014)
		EP2756859B1	21 September 2016 (21-09-2016)
		EP2756860A1	23 July 2014 (23-07-2014)
		EP2756860B1	21 September 2016 (21-09-2016)
		EP2772148A2	03 September 2014 (03-09-2014)
		EP2772148A3	05 November 2014 (05-11-2014)
		EP2772148B1	03 May 2017 (03-05-2017)
		EP2910135A1	26 August 2015 (26-08-2015)
		EP2993999A1	16 March 2016 (16-03-2016)
		EP2993999A4	27 December 2017 (27-12-2017)
		EP3076805A1 EP3076805A4	12 October 2016 (12-10-2016) 11 October 2017 (11-10-2017)
		EP3086671A1	02 November 2016 (02-11-2016)
		EP3086671A4	02 November 2010 (02-11-2010) 09 August 2017 (09-08-2017)
		EP3086671B1	26 September 2018 (26-09-2018)
		EP3153039A1	12 April 2017 (12-04-2017)
		EP3226704A1	11 October 2017 (11-10-2017)

Information on patent family members

International application No.

D. (D.	D 11' - 2'	D D . '1	D 11' - 2'
Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
		EP3226704A4	25 July 2018 (25-07-2018)
		EP3311684A1	25 April 2018 (25-04-2018)
		EP3311684B1	13 March 2019 (13-03-2019)
		EP3413735A1	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		EP3413960A1	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		EP3419443A1	02 January 2019 (02-01-2019)
		EP3419449A1	02 January 2019 (02-01-2019)
		EP3430921A1	23 January 2019 (23-01-2019)
		ES2586141T3	11 October 2016 (11-10-2016)
		ES2621888T3	
			05 July 2017 (05-07-2017)
		ES2653958T3	09 February 2018 (09-02-2018)
		ES2703823T3	12 March 2019 (12-03-2019)
		GB201612702D0	07 September 2016 (07-09-2016)
		GB2538424A	16 November 2016 (16-11-2016)
		GB2538424B	24 October 2018 (24-10-2018)
		GB2538424A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2538424B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201804595D0	09 May 2018 (09-05-2018)
		GB2558804A	18 July 2018 (18-07-2018)
		GB2558804B	12 December 2018 (12-12-2018)
		GB2558804A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2558804B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201804597D0	09 May 2018 (09-05-2018)
		GB2558805A	18 July 2018 (18-07-2018)
		GB2558805B	03 October 2018 (03-10-2018)
		GB2558805A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2558805A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201804598D0	09 May 2018 (09-05-2018)
		GB2558806A	18 July 2018 (18-07-2018)
		GB2558806B	03 October 2018 (03-10-2018)
		GB2558806A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2558806B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201804599D0	09 May 2018 (09-05-2018)
		GB2558807A	18 July 2018 (18-07-2018)
		GB2558807B	03 October 2018 (03-10-2018)
		GB2558807A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2558807B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201806653D0	06 June 2018 (06-06-2018)
		GB2559506A	08 August 2018 (08-08-2018)
		GB2559506A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201806654D0	06 June 2018 (06-06-2018)
		GB2559507A	08 August 2018 (08-08-2018)
		GB2559507B	05 December 2018 (05-12-2018)
		GB2559507A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2559507B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201808363D0	11 July 2018 (11-07-2018)
		GB2560465A	12 September 2018 (12-09-2018)
		GB2560465B	31 October 2018 (31-10-2018)
		GB2560465A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2560465B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB200403B8 GB201721768D0	07 February 2018 (07-02-2018)
			19 September 2018 (19-09-2018)
		GB2560606A	
		GB2560606B	31 October 2018 (31-10-2018)
		GB2560606A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2560606B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201721774D0	07 February 2018 (07-02-2018)
		GB2560607A	19 September 2018 (19-09-2018)

Information on patent family members

International application No.

Detect Den	D1.1:4:	D-44 E '1	D-1.1:4:
Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
		CDAF (0.50ED	1437 1 2010 (1411 2010)
		GB2560607B	14 November 2018 (14-11-2018)
		GB2560607A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2560607B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201806770D0	06 June 2018 (06-06-2018)
		GB2560651A	19 September 2018 (19-09-2018)
		GB2560651B	05 December 2018 (05-12-2018)
		GB2560651A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2560651B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201806827D0	13 June 2018 (13-06-2018)
		GB2560652A	19 September 2018 (19-09-2018)
		GB2560652B	05 December 2018 (05-12-2018)
		GB2560652A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2560652B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201807470D0	20 June 2018 (20-06-2018)
		GB2560653A	19 September 2018 (19-09-2018)
		GB2560653B	31 October 2018 (31-10-2018)
		GB2560653A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2560653B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB201808452D0	11 July 2018 (11-07-2018)
		GB2560660A	19 September 2018 (19-09-2018)
		GB2560660B	31 October 2018 (31-10-2018)
		GB2560660A8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		GB2560660B8	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		HK1197203A1	09 January 2015 (09-01-2015)
		HK1198138A1	13 March 2015 (13-03-2015)
		HK1198142A1	13 March 2015 (13-03-2015)
		HK1198143A1	13 March 2015 (13-03-2015)
		HK1198329A1	02 April 2015 (02-04-2015)
		HK1200063A1	31 July 2015 (31-07-2015)
		HK1200128A1	31 July 2015 (31-07-2015)
		HK1200129A1	31 July 2015 (31-07-2015)
		HK1222516A1	07 July 2017 (07-07-2017)
		IL230930D0	31 March 2014 (31-03-2014)
		IL230930D0 IL230930A	29 June 2017 (29-06-2017)
		IL245912D0	31 July 2016 (31-07-2016)
		IL252658D0	31 July 2017 (31-07-2017)
		IL252036D0 IL252776D0	31 August 2017 (31-08-2017)
		JP2009502136A	29 January 2009 (29-01-2009)
		JP5107245B2	26 December 2012 (26-12-2012)
		JP2012152224A	16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)
		JP5548233B2	16 July 2014 (16-07-2014)
		JP2014076065A	01 May 2014 (10-07-2014)
			,
		JP5853036B2	09 February 2016 (09-02-2016)
		JP2014524313A	22 September 2014 (22-09-2014)
		JP6138123B2	31 May 2017 (31-05-2017) 26 March 2015 (26-03-2015)
		JP2015057078A	26 March 2015 (26-03-2015)
		JP6176737B2	09 August 2017 (09-08-2017)
		JP2016520061A	11 July 2016 (11-07-2016)
		JP6400678B2	03 October 2018 (03-10-2018)
		JP2011505874A	03 March 2011 (03-03-2011)
		JP2015213516A	03 December 2015 (03-12-2015)
		JP2016539645A	22 December 2016 (22-12-2016)
		JP2017148065A	31 August 2017 (31-08-2017)
		JP2017221213A	21 December 2017 (21-12-2017)
		JP2017501805A	19 January 2017 (19-01-2017)
		JP2017538410A	28 December 2017 (28-12-2017)
		JP2019030301A	28 February 2019 (28-02-2019)

Information on patent family members

International application No.

Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
1		、	
		KR20080060218A	01 July 2008 (01-07-2008)
		KR101473013B1	15 December 2014 (15-12-2014)
		KR20160075770A	29 June 2016 (29-06-2016)
		KR101951529B1	22 February 2019 (22-02-2019)
		KR20100108565A	07 October 2010 (07-10-2010)
		KR20140072221A	12 June 2014 (12-06-2014)
		KR20140090138A	16 July 2014 (16-07-2014)
		KR20150013933A	05 February 2015 (05-02-2015)
		KR20160004298A	12 January 2016 (12-01-2016)
		KR20160093717A	08 August 2016 (08-08-2016)
		KR20160102293A	29 August 2016 (29-08-2016)
		KR20170091737A	09 August 2017 (09-08-2017)
		KR20180132968A	12 December 2018 (12-12-2018)
		KR20190000393A	02 January 2019 (02-01-2019)
		KR20190000394A	02 January 2019 (02-01-2019)
		KR20190000395A	02 January 2019 (02-01-2019)
		KR20190000899A	03 January 2019 (03-01-2019)
		KR20190000900A	03 January 2019 (03-01-2019)
		KR20190000901A	03 January 2019 (03-01-2019)
		KR20190000902A	03 January 2019 (03-01-2019)
		LT3086671T	11 February 2019 (11-02-2019)
		MX2015015175A	12 January 2016 (12-01-2016)
		MX2016007283A	06 January 2017 (06-01-2017)
		MX2016008354A	14 October 2016 (14-10-2016)
		MX2017007042A	15 June 2018 (15-06-2018)
		MX2018010186A	14 January 2019 (14-01-2019)
		PL2754360T3	30 March 2018 (30-03-2018)
		RU157882U1	20 December 2015 (20-12-2015)
		RU2015146869A	15 June 2017 (15-06-2017)
		RU2659887C2	04 July 2018 (04-07-2018)
		RU2017123539A	09 January 2019 (09-01-2019)
		SG2014013627A	30 July 2014 (30-07-2014)
		SG11201806793TA	27 September 2018 (27-09-2018)
		SG11201806801VA	27 September 2018 (27-09-2018)
		SG11201806807UA	27 September 2018 (27-09-2018)
		SG11201807028YA	27 September 2018 (27-09-2018)
		TW200944142A	01 November 2009 (01-11-2009)
		TWI522051B	21 February 2016 (21-02-2016)
		TW201315397A	16 April 2013 (16-04-2013)
		TWI593365B	01 August 2017 (01-08-2017)
		TW201540203A	01 November 2015 (01-11-2015)
		TW201733467A	01 October 2017 (01-10-2017)
		UA112319C2	25 August 2016 (25-08-2016) 25 February 2019 (25-02-2019)
		UA118686C2 USD825102S	25 February 2019 (25-02-2019) 07 August 2018 (07-08-2018)
		USD8231028 USD842536S	07 August 2018 (07-08-2018) 05 March 2019 (05-03-2019)
		US2009260641A1	22 October 2009 (22-10-2009)
		US8915254B2	23 December 2014 (23-12-2014)
		US2009260642A1	22 October 2009 (22-10-2009)
		US8925555B2	06 January 2015 (06-01-2015)
		US2009151717A1	18 June 2009 (18-06-2009)
		US8991402B2	31 March 2015 (31-03-2015)
		US2015020824A1	22 January 2015 (22-01-2015)
		US9215895B2	22 December 2015 (22-12-2015)
		US2013042865A1	21 February 2013 (21-02-2013)
		US9408416B2	09 August 2016 (09-08-2016)
		US2016174611A1	23 June 2016 (23-06-2016)
			, , ,

Information on patent family members

International application No.

D D	D 11' - 1'	D E . 1	D 11' '
Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
		US9549573B2	24 January 2017 (24-01-2017)
		US2007283972A1	13 December 2007 (13-12-2007)
		US9675109B2	13 June 2017 (13-06-2017)
		US2018070643A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US10045567B2	14 August 2018 (14-08-2018)
		US2018103686A1	19 April 2018 (19-04-2018)
		US10045568B2	14 August 2018 (14-08-2018)
		US2015208729A1	30 July 2015 (30-07-2015)
		US10058124B2	28 August 2018 (28-08-2018)
		US2017095005A1	06 April 2017 (06-04-2017)
		US10058129B2	28 August 2018 (28-08-2018)
		US2018070642A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US10058130B2	28 August 2018 (28-08-2018)
		US2018070649A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US10070669B2	11 September 2018 (11-09-2018)
		US2016374399A1	29 December 2016 (29-12-2016)
		US10076139B2	18 September 2018 (18-09-2018)
		US2018070646A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US10104915B2	23 October 2018 (23-10-2018)
			` ,
		US2018116291A1	03 May 2018 (03-05-2018)
		US10111470B2	30 October 2018 (30-10-2018)
		US2018064175A1	08 March 2018 (08-03-2018)
		US10117465B2	06 November 2018 (06-11-2018)
		US2018070645A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US10117466B2	06 November 2018 (06-11-2018)
		US2017231281A1	17 August 2017 (17-08-2017)
		US10130123B2	20 November 2018 (20-11-2018)
		US2017035115A1	09 February 2017 (09-02-2017)
		US10159282B2	25 December 2018 (25-12-2018)
		US2018070644A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US10201190B2	12 February 2019 (12-02-2019)
		US2015157056A1	11 June 2015 (11-06-2015)
			11 June 2013 (11-00-2013) 19 March 2019 (19-03-2019)
		US10231484B2	
		US2013312742A1	28 November 2013 (28-11-2013)
		US2014060552A1	06 March 2014 (06-03-2014)
		US2014345631A1	27 November 2014 (27-11-2014)
		US2014366898A1	18 December 2014 (18-12-2014)
		US2014378790A1	25 December 2014 (25-12-2014)
		US2015150308A1	04 June 2015 (04-06-2015)
		US2016044967A1	18 February 2016 (18-02-2016)
		US2016044968A1	18 February 2016 (18-02-2016)
		US2016157524A1	09 June 2016 (09-06-2016)
		US2016262459A1	15 September 2016 (15-09-2016)
		US2016302471A1	20 October 2016 (20-10-2016)
		US2016338412A1	24 November 2016 (24-11-2016)
		US2016345631A1	01 December 2016 (01-12-2016)
1		US2016366947A1	22 December 2016 (22-12-2016)
1		US2016374400A1	29 December 2016 (29-12-2016)
1			` '
1		US2017079331A1	23 March 2017 (23-03-2017)
1		US2017231282A1	17 August 2017 (17-08-2017)
		US2017233114A1	17 August 2017 (17-08-2017)
		US2018064174A1	08 March 2018 (08-03-2018)
		US2018070647A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US2018070648A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		US2018092405A1	05 April 2018 (05-04-2018)
		US2018092406A1	05 April 2018 (05-04-2018)
		US2018098578A1	12 April 2018 (12-04-2018)
1			

Information on patent family members

International application No.

Dataset Daggersont	Dublication	Datant Family	Dublication
Patent Document	Publication Date	Patent Family	Publication Date
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
		US2018317557A1	08 November 2019 (09 11 2019)
		US2018317337A1 US2018360129A1	08 November 2018 (08-11-2018) 20 December 2018 (20-12-2018)
1		US2018360129A1 US2018360130A1	20 December 2018 (20-12-2018) 20 December 2018 (20-12-2018)
		US2019000148A1	03 January 2019 (03-01-2019)
		US2019008212A1	10 January 2019 (10-01-2019)
		US2019069599A1	07 March 2019 (07-03-2019)
		WO2007012007A2	25 January 2007 (25-01-2007)
		WO2007012007A3	01 November 2007 (01-11-2007)
		WO2007012007A8	28 February 2008 (28-02-2008)
		WO2009079641A2	25 June 2009 (25-06-2009)
		WO2009079641A3	03 September 2009 (03-09-2009)
		WO2013025921A1	21 February 2013 (21-02-2013)
		WO2014182736A1	13 November 2014 (13-11-2014)
		WO2014201432A1	18 December 2014 (18-12-2014)
		WO2015084544A1	11 June 2015 (11-06-2015)
		WO2015100361A1	02 July 2015 (02-07-2015)
		WO2016090303A1	09 June 2016 (09-06-2016)
1		WO2017139595A1	17 August 2017 (17-08-2017)
		WO2017139675A1	17 August 2017 (17-08-2017)
1		WO2017147560A1	31 August 2017 (31-08-2017)
		WO2017205838A1	30 November 2017 (30-11-2017)
1		WO2018048813A1	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		ZA201401146B	29 July 2015 (29-07-2015)
			25 0002) 2010 (25 07 2010)
US2017245554A1	31 August 2017 (31-08-2017)	AU2015327893A1	18 May 2017 (18-05-2017)
052017243334111	31 August 2017 (31-00-2017)	CA2963466A1	07 April 2016 (07-04-2016)
		CN106998809A	01 August 2017 (01-08-2017)
		EP3200633A1	
		EP3200633A1 EP3200633A4	09 August 2017 (09-08-2017) 16 May 2018 (16-05-2018)
		JP2017532064A	02 November 2017 (02-11-2017)
		JP2019022510A	14 February 2019 (14-02-2019)
		KR20170074898A	30 June 2017 (30-06-2017)
		MX2017004191A	09 August 2018 (09-08-2018)
		RU2017115353A	02 November 2018 (02-11-2018)
		RU2017115353A3	06 February 2019 (06-02-2019)
		USD805686S	19 December 2017 (19-12-2017)
		USD805687S	19 December 2017 (19-12-2017)
		US2017064999A1	09 March 2017 (09-03-2017)
		US9833021B2	05 December 2017 (05-12-2017)
1		US2018084836A1	29 March 2018 (29-03-2018)
		WO2016054580A1	07 April 2016 (07-04-2016)
			_ ,
US2015128971A1	14 May 2015 (14-05-2015)	US10039321B2	07 August 2018 (07-08-2018)
	·	CA162262S	26 April 2016 (26-04-2016)
1		CA162263S	26 April 2016 (26-04-2016)
		CN104621716A	20 May 2015 (20-05-2015)
		CN104621717A	20 May 2015 (20-05-2015)
		CN204466899U	15 July 2015 (25 05 2015)
		DE202014011273U1	12 December 2018 (12-12-2018)
		DE202014011273U1	12 December 2018 (12-12-2018) 12 December 2018 (12-12-2018)
		DE20201401127401 DE202014011275U1	12 December 2018 (12-12-2018) 12 December 2018 (12-12-2018)
			12 December 2018 (12-12-2018) 15 January 2019 (15-01-2019)
		DE202014011284U1	
		DE202014011289U1	25 January 2019 (25-01-2019)
		EP2875740A2	27 May 2015 (27-05-2015)
1		EP2875740A3	04 May 2016 (04-05-2016)
		EP2875740B1	24 October 2018 (24-10-2018)
1		EP2875741A2	27 May 2015 (27-05-2015)
1			

Information on patent family members

International application No.

D / / D	D 11' - 1'	D 4 4 E 11	D 11' 4'
Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
		EP2875741A3	11 November 2015 (11-11-2015)
		EP3456214A1	20 March 2019 (20-03-2019)
		HK1210391A1	22 April 2016 (22-04-2016)
		HK1210392A1	22 April 2016 (22-04-2016)
		USD763502S	09 August 2016 (09-08-2016)
		USD788697S	06 June 2017 (06-06-2017)
		US2015227680A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		US9792406B2	17 October 2017 (17-10-2017)
		US2015128976A1	14 May 2015 (14-05-2015)
		US10085481B2	02 October 2018 (02-10-2018)
		US2015128972A1	14 May 2015 (14-05-2015)
		US2015305409A1	29 October 2015 (29-10-2015)
		US2016278436A1	29 September 2016 (29-09-2016)
		US2017372006A1	28 December 2017 (28-12-2017)
		US2018368481A1	27 December 2018 (27-12-2018)
		US2019069604A1	07 March 2019 (07-03-2019)
		US2019069605A1	07 March 2019 (07-03-2019)
		US2019082740A1	21 March 2019 (21-03-2019)
		US2019082741A1	21 March 2019 (21-03-2019)
		WO2015073564A1	21 May 2015 (21-05-2015)
		WO2015120479A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
			<i>5</i>
WO2017082728A1	18 May 2017 (18-05-2017)	None	
	101111 2011 (10 00 2011)		
US2014334802A1	13 November 2014 (13-11-2014)	AR089589A1	03 September 2014 (03-09-2014)
002011001002111	10 110 (11 2011)	AU2012347294A1	24 July 2014 (24-07-2014)
		AU2012347294B2	07 December 2017 (07-12-2017)
		BR112014012830A2	
		CA2853647A1	13 June 2013 (13-06-2013)
		CN103974637A	06 August 2014 (06-08-2014)
		CN103974637B	19 April 2017 (19-04-2017)
		EP2787848A1	15 October 2014 (15-10-2014)
		EP2787848B1	22 August 2018 (22-08-2018)
		ES2688362T3	02 November 2018 (02-11-2018)
		IL232322D0	30 June 2014 (30-06-2014)
		IL232322A	28 February 2019 (28-02-2019)
		IN3501DEN2014A	08 May 2015 (08-05-2015)
		JP2015504653A	16 February 2015 (16-02-2015)
		JP6189321B2	30 August 2017 (30-08-2017)
		KR20140110843A	17 September 2014 (17-09-2014)
		MX2014006925A	04 September 2014 (04-09-2014)
		MX358384B	16 August 2018 (16-08-2018)
		NZ624110A	24 June 2016 (24-06-2016)
		RU2014127684A	10 February 2016 (10-02-2016)
		RU2616556C2	17 April 2017 (17-04-2017)
		SG11201403017SA	30 July 2014 (30-07-2014)
		TW201340896A	16 October 2013 (16-10-2013)
		TWI590770B	11 July 2017 (11-07-2017)
		UA115433C2	10 November 2017 (10-11-2017)
		WO2013083638A1	13 June 2013 (13-06-2013)
		ZA201402706B	25 March 2015 (25-03-2015)
US2015351456A1	10 December 2015 (10.12.2015)	WO201411011041	17 July 2014 (17 07 2014)
US2013331430A1	10 December 2015 (10-12-2015)	WO2014110119A1	17 July 2014 (17-07-2014)
US2014353185A1	04 December 2014 (04-12-2014)	US9271526B2	01 March 2016 (01-03-2016)
U32017333103A1	0-1 December 2014 (04-12-2014)	CN104010540A	27 August 2014 (27-08-2014)
		CN104010540A CN104010540B	08 June 2016 (08-06-2016)
		CIVIUTUIUJAUD	00 Julie 2010 (00-00-2010)
			-

Information on patent family members

International application No.

Cited in Search Report Date CN204705231L CN204705231L CN204705231L CN2041409011A1 Of December 2014 (04-12-2014) Of Oede 20	Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
WO2014190911A1	Cited in Search Report	Date		Date
WO2014190911A1			CD 74 0 40 F 2	0.7
US2014202454A1 24 July 2014 (24-07-2014) US9023205B2 18 April 2017 (18-04-2017) AR087370A1 19 March 2014 (19-03-2014) AT5 104058A4 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT5 10405BA 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT5 10405BA 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT5 104837B 15 April 2012 (15-07-2012) AT5 10837B 15 April 2012 (15-07-2012) AT5 10837B 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012) AU2012214085A8 29 August 2013 (29-08-2013) AU2012214085B3 29 August 2013 (29-08-2013) AU2012214085B3 29 August 2013 (29-08-2013) AU2012214085B3 20 August 2013 (29-08-2015) CA2824970A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CX2824970A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CX2824970A1 17 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CX2824970A1 18 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CX2824970A1 18 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CX2824970A1 18 August 2012 (16-08-2014) CX1033781375B 16 August 2012 (16-08-2014) EP2672847A1 18 December 2018 (08-08-2016) EP2672847A1 18 December 2018 (08-08-2016) EP2736360A1 18 December 2018 (08-08-2016) EP2736360A1 19 Spreimber 2016 (08-09-2015) EP2736360A1 19 April 2015 (22-04-2015) EP2736360A1 19 April 2018 (17-04-2018) EP2736				
US2014202454A1 24 July 2014 (24-07-2014) US9623205B2 18 April 2017 (18-04-2017) AR087370A1 19 March 2014 (19-03-2014) AT510405A4 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510405B1 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510405B1 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510837B4 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AT510837B4 16 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AT51083B2 29 August 2013 (29-08-2013) AT2012244970A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CA2824970A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2014) CX103781375B 16 August 2014 (27-08-2014) CX103781375B 16 August 2014 (27-08-2014) CX10579203B 17 Junuary 2014 (10-10-2014) CX10579203B 17				
AR087370A1 19 March 2014 (19-03-2014) AT510405B4 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510837A4 15 July 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510837B1 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AU2012214085A1 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AU2012214085A1 20 July 2015 (06-08-2012) AU2012214085A2 20 July 2015 (06-08-2012) CA2824970A1 6 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CR013491815A 20 Junuary 2016 (20-01-2016) CR013491815B 20 Junuary 2016 (20-01-2016) CR013491815B 20 Junuary 2016 (20-01-2016) CR013781375B 16 March 2016 (16-03-2016) CR015897203A 2016 (20-01-2016) CR015897203B 17 Junuary 2019 (11-01-2019) EP2736560A1 9 Junuary 2019 (11-01-2019) EP2736560B1 9 September 2015 (20-04-2015) EP2032017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP3032017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP30330106A1 11 April 2018 (11-04-2018) ES255323813 07 December 2015 (07-12-2015) ES265987713 19 March 2018 (19-03-2018) HK1189463A1 17 Murch 2018 (10-04-2016) HK1219031A1 14 Murch 2014 (10-05-2014) IRI2129031A1 19 March 2018 (10-05-2016) HE002808112 28 November 2016 (28-01-2016) HE002808112 28 November 2016 (28-01-2016) HE002808112 18 November 2016 (28-01-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2018 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2016 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2016 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2018 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2016 (26-05-2016) PP30820 2016 (26-05			WO2014190911A1	04 December 2014 (04-12-2014)
AR087370A1 19 March 2014 (19-03-2014) AT510405B4 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510837A4 15 July 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510837B1 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AU2012214085A1 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AU2012214085A1 20 July 2015 (06-08-2012) AU2012214085A2 20 July 2015 (06-08-2012) CA2824970A1 6 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CR013491815A 20 Junuary 2016 (20-01-2016) CR013491815B 20 Junuary 2016 (20-01-2016) CR013491815B 20 Junuary 2016 (20-01-2016) CR013781375B 16 March 2016 (16-03-2016) CR015897203A 2016 (20-01-2016) CR015897203B 17 Junuary 2019 (11-01-2019) EP2736560A1 9 Junuary 2019 (11-01-2019) EP2736560B1 9 September 2015 (20-04-2015) EP2032017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP3032017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP30330106A1 11 April 2018 (11-04-2018) ES255323813 07 December 2015 (07-12-2015) ES265987713 19 March 2018 (19-03-2018) HK1189463A1 17 Murch 2018 (10-04-2016) HK1219031A1 14 Murch 2014 (10-05-2014) IRI2129031A1 19 March 2018 (10-05-2016) HE002808112 28 November 2016 (28-01-2016) HE002808112 28 November 2016 (28-01-2016) HE002808112 18 November 2016 (28-01-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2018 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2016 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2016 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2018 (10-05-2015) PP308181982 11 March 2016 (26-05-2016) PP30820 2016 (26-05	US2014202454A1	24 July 2014 (24-07-2014)	US9623205B2	18 April 2017 (18-04-2017)
AT510405A4 15 April 2012 (15-04-2012) AT510837A4 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AT510837A4 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AT2012214085A8 14 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A8 AUX001241085A8 09 July 2015 (09-07-2015) CA2824970C 03 May 2016 (03-05-2016) CNI03491815A 01 January 2014 (01-01-2014) CNI03491815B 01 January 2014 (01-01-2014) CNI03781375A 07 May 2014 (07-05-2014) CNI05597203A 15 March 2016 (16-03-2016) CNI05597203B 15 July 2015 (25-05-2016) CNI05597203B 15 July 2015 (10-12-019) EP2672847A1 18 December 2013 (18-12-2013) EP2736360A1 04 June 2014 (04-06-2014) EP2736360B1 09 September 2015 (10-09-09-2015) EP3023017A1 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP3330106A1 11 April 2018 (11-04-2018) ES2553238T3 19 March 2018 (18-08-2015) ES2553238T3 19 March 2018 (18-03-2016) HK1191522A1 11 HUE02680412 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HK1191522A1 11 HUE02680412 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HE0303017T3 19 June 2016 (28-11-2016) HE0303017T3 19 June 2016 (28-00-2015) PP3081819B2 11 March 2017 (10-03-2017) HE030303017T3 19 June 2016 (28-00-2015) PP3081333700A1 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) H201351333700A1 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) H2013513778A1 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) H2013513778A1 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) H2013513778A1 10 September 2016 (04-10-2018) H202012308280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018)	052014202434111	2+3diy 201+ (2+-07-201+)		
AT510405B1 AT510837A4 AT510837B1 AT510837B1 AU2012214085A1 AU2012214085A1 AU2012214085A1 AU2012214085A2 AU2012214085A3 AU2012214085B2 CA2824970A1 CA2824970A1 CA2824970A1 CA193491815A CN103491815A CN103491815A CN103491815A CN103781375B CN103781375B CN103781375B CN105597203A EP267263A7A1 EP2672847A1 EP2672847A1 EP2672847B1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360B1 EP3023017A1 EP28533213T3 EP385323313T3 EP38533213T3 EP38533213T3 EP38533213T3 EP38533213T3 EP38533213T3 EP38533213T3 EP38633213T3 EP38633213T3 EP3863631 EP				
ATS10837A4 15 July 2012 (15-07-2012) ATS10837B1 AU2012214085A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012) AU2012214085A2 29 August 2013 (29-08-2013) AU2012214085B2 29 August 2013 (29-08-2013) AU2012214085B2 20 July 2013 (09-07-2015) CA2824970A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012) CA2824970C 20 July 2013 (09-07-2015) CNI03491815A 20 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) CNI03781375A 20 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) CNI03781375A 20 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) CNI03781375A 20 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) CNI05597203B 11 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) EP2672847B1 22 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) EP2672847B1 22 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) EP2736360A1 41 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) EP2736360A1 41 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) EP2736360A1 42 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2014) EP2736360A1 42 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2015) EP2736360A1 42 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2015) EP2736360A1 42 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2015) EP2736360A1 43 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2015) EP2736360A1 44 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2015) EP2736360A1 45 Junuary 2014 (01-01-2015) EP2				
AT510837B1 AU2012214085A1 AU2012214085A1 AU2012214085A8 AU2012214085A9 August 2013 (29-08-2015) 5 August 2012 (16-08-2012) 5 August 2012 (16-08-2016) CN10359131575A CN10359131575A CN103597203A CN105597203A CN105597203A CN105597203A EP2672847A1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360B1 EP3023017A1 EP3023017A1 EP3023017A1 EP3023017A1 EP3023017B1 EP3305106A1 EP3305106A1 EP3305106A1 EP3305106A1 EP34023017B1 EP3305106A1 EP34023017B1 EP3305106A1 EP34023017B1 EP3305106A1 EP34023017B1 EP34023017B1 EP3408463A1 SO September 2015 (19-09-2015) EP3205328473 EP3408463A1 SO September 2016 (70-12-2015) EP3408463A1 SO September 2016 (70-12-2015) EP34084614 EP34084041			AT510837A4	
AUZ012214085A8 29 August 2013 (29-08-2013) AUZ012214085B2 09 July 2015 (09-07-2015) CA2824970C 03 May 2016 (03-05-2016) CN103491815A 01 January 2014 (01-01-2014) CN103491815B 20 January 2014 (07-05-2014) CN103781375B 16 March 2016 (16-03-2016) CN103597203A 17 May 2016 (25-05-2016) CN105597203B 12 January 2016 (25-05-2016) CN105597203B 12 January 2019 (11-01-2019) EP2672847A1 18 December 2013 (18-12-2013) EP2672847A1 18 December 2013 (18-12-2013) EP2736360B1 04 June 2014 (04-06-2014) EP2736360B1 09 September 2015 (20-09-2015) EP3023017A1 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017A1 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017A1 15 November 2015 (10-09-2015) EP3023017A1 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017B1 18 August 2015 (18-08-2015) EP3023017B1 19 March 2018 (19-03-2018) HK1189463A1 30 September 2016 (30-09-2016) HK1191522A1 07 October 2016 (07-10-2016) HK1191522A1 07 October 2016 (07-10-2016) HK119026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HUE02808T12 28 November 2016 (28-11-2016) HUE02808T12 49 May 2014 (15-05-2014) IP5787867B2 JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (18-06-2015) IP2014521419A 15 May 2014 (15-06-2014) IP5787867B2 JP2014521419A 15 May 2014 (15-06-2015) IP2014521419A 192014 (17-06-2014) IPS02838982 11 March 2017 (04-03-2015) IP2014521419A 192014 (17-06-2014) IPS02838983 12 November 2016 (28-11-2016) IPS023373700A1 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) IP2014521419A 192014 (17-06-2014) IPS023337300A1 10 September 2016 (10-09-2015) IP201452149A 15 May 2014 (17-06-2014) IPS023337300A1 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) IP201452149A 15 May 2014 (17-06-2014) IPS023337300A1 10 December 2013 (10-06-2013) IPS0243333700A1 10 December 2013 (10-06-2013) IP201452149A 10 May 2014 (17-06-2014) IPS023337300A1 10 December 2013 (10-06-2015) IP201452149A 10 May 2014 (17-06-2014) IPS023337300A1 10 May 2014 (17-06-2014) IPS023			AT510837B1	15 July 2012 (15-07-2012)
AUZ012214085B2 CA2824970C1 CA2824970C1 CA2824970C1 CA3 May 2016 (03-05-2016) CN103491815A CN103491815A CN103781375A CN103781375A CN103781375A CN103597203A CN105597203A CN105597203B EF2672847A1 EF2672847B1 EF2736360A1 EF2736360B1 EF2736360B1 EF2736360B1 EF2736360B1 EF2830317A1 EF2530317A1 EF25305106A1 EF230317A1 EF25305106A1 EF230317A1 EF25305106A1 EF2305106A1 EF2305106A1 EF2305106A1 EF2305106A1 EF2305106A1 EF2305106A1 EF2805978TT3 EF2805106A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806A1 EF2806			AU2012214085A1	
CA2824970A1 CA2824970C CN103491815A CN103491815B CN103491815B CN103781375B CN103781375B CN103781375B CN105597203A CN105597203B E12672847A1 E12672847A1 E12736360B1 E12736360A1 E12736360A1 E12736360A1 E128736360A1 E139023017A1 E33903107A1 E33903107A1 E33903107A1 E33903107A1 E33903107A1 E73032017A1 E7303106A1 E13023017B1 E7303106A1 E13023017B1 E7303106A1 E73023017B1 E7303106A1 E73023017B1 E7303106A1 E73023017B1 E73031016A1 E73023017B1 E7303106A1 E73023017B1 E73023017B1 E7303106A1 E73023017B1 E7303106A1 E73023017B1 E7303106A1 E73023017B1 E73033106A1 E73023017B1 E73033106A1 E73023017B1 E73033106A1 E73023017B1 E7303310A1 E73023017B1 E7303310A1 E73023017B1 E73033310A1 E73023017B1 E73033310A1 E730233310A1 E73023017B1 E73033310A1 E73023017B1 E73033310A1 E73023017B1 E73033310A1 E73033310A1 E73033310A1 E73033310A1 E73033310A1 E73033310A1 E7303300A1 E73023017B1 E73033017B1 E73033017B1 E73033017B1 E73033017B1 E73033310A1 E73033300A1 E73023017B1 E73033017B1 E7303300A1 E73033017B1 E7303017B1 E7303017B1 E7303017B1 E7303017B1 E7303017B1 E7303017B1 E7303017B1 E7303017B1 E730301B1 E730301B1 E730301B1 E730301B1 E				
CA2824970C CNI03491815A CNI03491815B CNI03491815B CNI03781375A OF May 2014 (01-01-2014) CNI03781375B CNI03781375B CNI05597203A CNI05597203B EP2672847A1 EP2672847A1 EP2672847B1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360B1 EP3023017A1 EP3023017A1 EP3023017B1 EP3023017B1 EP3023017B1 EP3023017A1 ES255323813 FS255323813 FS255323813 FS255323813 FS255323813 FS2563988713 FS256398873 FS2563882 FS25633127 FS2563843 FS25638544 FS2563843 FS25638544 FS2563844 FS2563844 FS2563844 FS2563844 FS2563845 FS25638544 FS2563845 FS25638544 FS2563845 FS25638544 FS2563845 FS25638544 FS25638544 FS25648545 FS25648545 FS25648544 FS25648545 FS25648645 FS25648645 FS25648645 FS25648645 FS25648645 FS25648645 FS25648665 FS256486665 FS2564866666666666666666666666666666666666				
CNI03491815A CNI03491815B CNI03781375A CNI03781375B CNI05597203A CNI05597203B CNI05503B CNI05				
CN103781375A CN103781375A CN103781375B CN103781375B CN103781375B CN105597203A CN105597203B CN105				
CNI03781375A CNI03781375B CNI03781375B CNI03597203A CNI05597203A CNI05597203A CNI05597203B EP2672847B1 EP2672847B1 EP2672847B1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP3033017A1 EP3033017B1 EP3033017B1 EP3033017B1 EP3033017B1 EP3033017B1 EP3033017B1 EP3033016A1 EP303016A1 EP30				
CNI035781375B CNI05597203A CNI05597203B CNI05597203B EP2672847B1 EP2672847B1 EP2672847B1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360A1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP2736360B1 EP3023017B1 EN E0025016 E				
CN105597203A 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) CN105597203B 11 January 2019 (11-01-2019) EP2672847A1 18 December 2013 (18-12-2013) EP2672847B1 22 April 2015 (22-04-2015) EP2736360A1 04 June 2014 (04-06-2014) EP2736360B1 09 September 2015 (09-09-2015) EP3023017B1 15 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017B1 15 Movember 2017 (15-11-2017) EP305106A1 11 April 2018 (11-04-2018) ES2543312T3 18 August 2015 (18-08-2015) ES2553328T3 70 December 2015 (07-12-2015) ES2659787T3 19 March 2018 (19-03-2018) HK1189463A1 30 September 2016 (30-09-2016) HK1219031A1 24 March 2017 (24-03-2017) HUE026804T2 28 Juny 2016 (28-07-2016) HK1219031A1 24 March 2017 (24-03-2017) HUE0268081T2 28 November 2016 (28-11-2016) HUE0302061T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) IP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) IP578867B2 192014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) IP578867B2 19 March 2017 (01-03-2015) IP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) P13023017T1 39 June 2018 (29-06-2018) IVS2013333700A1 USS20133700A1 USS201333700A1 USS201333700A1 USS201333700A1 USS20133370A1 USS2013280653A1 UG October 2018 (04-10-2018)				07 March 2014 (07-03-2014)
CNI05597203B 11 January 2019 (11-01-2019) EP2672847A1 18 December 2013 (18-12-2013) EP2672847B1 22 April 2015 (22-04-2015) EP2736360A1 04 June 2014 (04-06-2014) EP2736360B1 09 September 2015 (09-09-2015) EP3023017A1 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP3305106A1 11 January 2015 (18-08-2015) ES2543312T3 18 August 2015 (18-08-2015) ES2553238T3 07 December 2015 (07-12-2015) ES2659787T3 19 March 2015 (18-08-2015) ES2659787T3 19 March 2015 (18-08-2015) ES2659787T3 19 March 2016 (07-10-2016) HK1191522A1 07 October 2016 (07-10-2016) HK1219031A1 24 March 2017 (24-03-2017) HUE026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HUE038081T2 28 Movember 2016 (28-11-2016) HUE038081T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) JP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) IP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 196088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) HUE0303017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 17 W201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) USS013333700A1 USS0752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) USS013333700A1 USS0752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) USS016989B2 US201173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US201218280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018)				
EP2672847A1 18 December 2013 (18-12-2013)				
EP2672847B1 22 April 2015 (22-04-2015) EP2736360A1 04 June 2014 (04-06-2014) EP2736360B1 09 September 2015 (09-09-2015) EP3023017A1 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP3035106A1 11 April 2018 (11-04-2018) ES254331273 18 August 2015 (18-08-2015) ES265978773 19 March 2018 (19-03-2018) HK1189463A1 30 September 2016 (30-09-2016) HK1191522A1 07 October 2016 (07-10-2016) HK1191931A1 24 March 2017 (24-03-2017) HUE026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HUE03603C6T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) JP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 12 November 2016 (21-11-2015) JP6088589B2 10 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A TW201317014A US2013333700A1 US82013333700A1 US82013333700A1 US82013333700A1 US2014238396A1 US2014(28-08-2014) US2014238396A1 US2014(28-08-2014) US20177378781 US2018280653A1 U4 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 U6 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
EP2736360A1				
EP3023017A1 25 May 2016 (25-05-2016) EP3023017B1 15 November 2017 (15-11-2017) EP3305106A1 11 April 2018 (11-04-2018) ES2543312T3 18 August 2015 (18-08-2015) ES2553238T3 07 December 2015 (07-12-2015) ES2659787T3 19 March 2018 (19-03-2018) HK1189463A1 30 September 2016 (30-09-2016) HK1191522A1 07 October 2016 (07-10-2016) HK1219031A1 44 March 2017 (24-03-2017) HUE026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HUE03602GT2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) IP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) IP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) IP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) IP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) IP2015198985A 12 November 2015 (12-11-2015) IP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) IP3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) IVS2014238396A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) IVS8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US2014238396A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) US2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)			EP2736360A1	
EP3023017B1			EP2736360B1	09 September 2015 (09-09-2015)
EP3305106A1			EP3023017A1	
ES2543312T3				
ES2553238T3				
ES2659787T3				
HK1189463A1 30 September 2016 (30-09-2016) HK1191522A1 07 October 2016 (07-10-2016) AK1219031A1 24 March 2017 (24-03-2017) AW1E026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) AW1E028081T2 28 November 2016 (28-11-2016) AW1E028081T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) AW1E028081T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) AW1E028081T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) AW1E028081T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2014) AW1E028081T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2014) AW1E028081T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2014) AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081T2 AW1E028081				
HK1191522A1 07 October 2016 (07-10-2016) HK1219031A1 24 March 2017 (24-03-2017) HUE026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HUE028081T2 28 November 2016 (28-11-2016) HUE036026T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) JP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) JP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 12 November 2015 (16-09-2015) JP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
HK1219031A1 24 March 2017 (24-03-2017) HUE026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HUE028081T2 28 November 2016 (28-11-2016) HUE036026T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) JP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) JP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 12 November 2015 (12-11-2015) JP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				* '
HUE026804T2 28 July 2016 (28-07-2016) HUE028081T2 28 November 2016 (28-11-2016) HUE036026T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) JP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) JP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 12 November 2015 (16-09-2015) JP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US2017173278A1 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) US2017173278A1 29 June 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 40 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
HUE028081T2 28 November 2016 (28-11-2016) HUE036026T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) JP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) JP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 12 November 2015 (12-11-2015) JP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
HUE036026T2 28 June 2018 (28-06-2018) JP2014511175A 15 May 2014 (15-05-2014) JP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 12 November 2015 (12-11-2015) JP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
JP2014511175A JP5681819B2 JP2014521419A JP5778867B2 JP2015198985A JP2015198985A JP6088589B2 JP6088589B2 JP2014107155A JW201317014A JW201317014A JW301333700A1 JW301333700A1 JW301343896A1 JW3014(17-06-2014) JW301695B2 JW30181791 JP2015198985A JUS2018280653A1 JUS2012106739A1 JUS2012106739A1 JUS2012106739A1 JUS2014 (15-05-2014) JW302015 (11-03-2015) JW3101-09-2015 JW3101-09-2015 JW3101-09-2015 JW3011-01-09-2015 JW3011-01-09-20				
JP5681819B2 11 March 2015 (11-03-2015) JP2014521419A 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) JP5778867B2 16 September 2015 (16-09-2015) JP2015198985A 12 November 2015 (12-11-2015) JP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
JP5778867B2 JP2015198985A JP2015198985A JP6088589B2 JP6088589B2 PL3023017T3 PL3023017T3 JP6088589B2 RU2014107155A RU201317014A JUS2013333700A1 JUS2013333700A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2017173278A1 JUS2018280653A1 JP5778867B2 JP2015198985A JP6088589B2 JUS2016-03-2017 JUS2018280653A1 JUS2016-03-2015 JUS2015-03-03-03-03-03-03-03-03-03-03-03-03-03-			JP5681819B2	11 March 2015 (11-03-2015)
JP5778867B2 JP2015198985A JP2015198985A JP6088589B2 JP6088589B2 PL3023017T3 JP6088589B2 RU2014107155A JP6088589B2 JUME 2018 (29-06-2018) RU201317014A JUS2013333700A1 JUS2013333700A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2014238396A1 JUS2017173278A1 JUS2018280653A1 JUS2018280653A1 JUS2012106739A1 JUS2015 (16-09-2015) JP6088589B2 JUS2017173278A1 JUS2018280653A1 JUS2018 (03-07-2018) JUS2018280653A1				28 August 2014 (28-08-2014)
JP6088589B2 01 March 2017 (01-03-2017) PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
PL3023017T3 29 June 2018 (29-06-2018) RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
RU2014107155A 10 September 2015 (10-09-2015) TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
TW201317014A 01 May 2013 (01-05-2013) US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
US2013333700A1 19 December 2013 (19-12-2013) US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
US8752545B2 17 June 2014 (17-06-2014) US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
US2014238396A1 28 August 2014 (28-08-2014) US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
US10010695B2 03 July 2018 (03-07-2018) US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
US2017173278A1 22 June 2017 (22-06-2017) US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
US2018280653A1 04 October 2018 (04-10-2018) WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
WO2012106739A1 16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)				
WO2013013808A1 31 January 2013 (31-01-2013)				16 August 2012 (16-08-2012)
			WO2013013808A1	31 January 2013 (31-01-2013)
US2016345629A1 01 December 2016 (01-12-2016) US10015990B2 10 July 2018 (10-07-2018)	118201634562041	01 December 2016 (01-12-2016)	US10015000R2	10 July 2018 (10-07-2018)
AR099321A1 13 July 2016 (13-07-2016)	0320103 1 3027A1	01 December 2010 (01-12-2010)		
				, , ,

Information on patent family members

International application No. PCT/CA2018/051532

D	D 111		D 112 - 2
Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
		AR099322A1	13 July 2016 (13-07-2016)
		AR099323A1	13 July 2016 (13-07-2016)
		AR099324A1	13 July 2016 (13-07-2016)
		AU2014381784A1	21 July 2016 (21-07-2016)
		AU2014381784B2	21 February 2019 (21-02-2019)
		AU2014381785A1	16 June 2016 (16-06-2016)
		AU2014381785B2	14 March 2019 (14-03-2019)
		AU2014381786A1	22 September 2016 (22-09-2016)
		AU2014381786B2	21 February 2019 (21-02-2019)
		AU2014381787A1	21 July 2016 (21-07-2016)
		AU2014381787B2	07 February 2019 (07-02-2019)
		AU2014381788A1	22 September 2016 (22-09-2016)
		AU2014381788B2	14 March 2019 (14-03-2019)
		AU2014381789A1	21 July 2016 (21-07-2016)
		AU2014381789B2	14 March 2019 (14-03-2019)
		CA2933596A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		CA2936265A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		CA2936273A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015) 13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		CA2930273A1 CA2937974A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015) 13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		CA2937974A1 CA2937976A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015) 13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		CA2937970A1 CA2937980A1	
		CA2937980A1 CN105916399A	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015) 31 August 2016 (31-08-2016)
		CN105916399A CN105917734A	31 August 2016 (31-08-2016) 31 August 2016 (31-08-2016)
			07 September 2016 (07-09-2016)
		CN105934168A	
		CN105934169A	07 September 2016 (07-09-2016)
		CN105939625A	14 September 2016 (14-09-2016)
		CN106413439A	15 February 2017 (15-02-2017)
		EP3104720A1	21 December 2016 (21-12-2016)
		EP3104721A1	21 December 2016 (21-12-2016)
		EP3104722A1	21 December 2016 (21-12-2016)
		EP3104723A2	21 December 2016 (21-12-2016)
		EP3104724A1	21 December 2016 (21-12-2016)
		EP3104724B1	20 March 2019 (20-03-2019)
		EP3105992A1	21 December 2016 (21-12-2016)
		IL245822D0	31 July 2016 (31-07-2016)
		JP2017506076A	02 March 2017 (02-03-2017)
		JP6438967B2	19 December 2018 (19-12-2018)
		JP2017506890A	16 March 2017 (16-03-2017)
		JP6449314B2	09 January 2019 (09-01-2019)
		JP2017505122A	16 February 2017 (16-02-2017)
		JP2017506070A	02 March 2017 (02-03-2017)
		JP2017506509A	09 March 2017 (09-03-2017)
		JP2017507647A	23 March 2017 (23-03-2017)
		KR20160119757A	14 October 2016 (14-10-2016)
		KR20160119765A	14 October 2016 (14-10-2016)
		KR20160119773A	14 October 2016 (14-10-2016)
		KR20160119776A	14 October 2016 (14-10-2016)
		KR20160119777A	14 October 2016 (14-10-2016)
		KR20160122713A	24 October 2016 (24-10-2016)
		MX2016010088A	28 February 2017 (28-02-2017)
		MX2016010326A	28 October 2016 (28-10-2016)
		MX2016010327A	28 October 2016 (28-10-2016)
		MX2016010324A	30 November 2016 (30-11-2016)
		MX2016010335A	23 February 2017 (23-02-2017)
		MX2016010333A MX2016010410A	30 November 2016 (30-11-2016)
		PH12016500969A1	20 June 2016 (20-06-2016)
		PH12016501200A1	15 August 2016 (15-08-2016)
		F1112010301200A1	13 August 2010 (13-00-2010)

International application No.

Patent Document	Publication	Patent Family	Publication
Cited in Search Report	Date	Member(s)	Date
1		`,	
		PH12016501236A1	15 August 2016 (15-08-2016)
		PH12016501300A1	15 August 2016 (15-08-2016)
		PH12016501316A1	15 August 2016 (15-08-2016)
		PH12016501317A1	15 August 2016 (15-08-2016)
		RU2016136340A	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		RU2016136340A3	02 April 2018 (02-04-2018)
		RU2657215C2	08 June 2018 (08-06-2018)
		RU2016131455A	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		RU2016131455A3	09 June 2018 (09-06-2018)
		RU2664827C2	23 August 2018 (23-08-2018)
		RU2016130885A	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		RU2016130885A3	22 March 2018 (22-03-2018)
		RU2666670C2	11 September 2018 (11-09-2018)
		RU2016136359A	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		RU2016136359A3	18 June 2018 (18-06-2018)
		RU2674537C2	11 December 2018 (11-12-2018)
		RU2016132622A	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		RU2016132622A3	18 June 2018 (18-06-2018)
		RU2016136343A	15 March 2018 (15-03-2018)
		RU2016136343A3	15 November 2018 (15-11-2018)
		RU2018119508A	09 November 2018 (09-11-2018)
		RU2018128584A	04 October 2018 (04-10-2018)
		SG11201605853SA SG11201605856UA	30 August 2016 (30-08-2016)
			30 August 2016 (30-08-2016)
		SG11201605890YA SG11201606494VA	30 August 2016 (30-08-2016)
		SG11201606494VA SG11201606497RA	29 September 2016 (29-09-2016)
		SG11201606574PA	29 September 2016 (29-09-2016) 29 September 2016 (29-09-2016)
		TW201534229A	16 September 2015 (16-09-2015)
		TW201534229A TW201534230A	16 September 2015 (16-09-2015)
		TW201534230A TW201534231A	16 September 2015 (16-09-2015)
		TW201534251A TW201544020A	01 December 2015 (01-12-2015)
		UA118776C2	11 March 2019 (11-03-2019)
		US2016338410A1	24 November 2016 (24-11-2016)
		US10149498B2	11 December 2018 (11-12-2018)
		US2016345630A1	01 December 2016 (01-12-2016)
		US2016353801A1	08 December 2016 (08-12-2016)
		US2016353802A1	08 December 2016 (08-12-2016)
		US2017027226A1	02 February 2017 (02-02-2017)
		US2019075852A1	14 March 2019 (14-03-2019)
		WO2015117700A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		WO2015117701A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		WO2015117702A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		WO2015117703A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		WO2015117704A1	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		WO2015117705A2	13 August 2015 (13-08-2015)
		WO2015117705A3	08 October 2015 (08-10-2015)
		ZA201604184B	30 August 2017 (30-08-2017)
		ZA201604481B	30 August 2017 (30-08-2017)
		ZA201604482B	30 August 2017 (30-08-2017)
		ZA201604483B	30 August 2017 (30-08-2017)
			5 ,